

# QUATERLY REPORT

*Public Joint Stock Company Uralkali*

*Issuer's code: 00296-A*

**for the 4th quarter of 2017**

Issuer's address: **63 Pyatiletki, Berezniki, Perm Region, 618426, Russia**

**The information contained in this quarterly report is subject to disclosure pursuant to securities laws of the Russian Federation**

General Director  
Date: Wednesday, February 14, 2018

\_\_\_\_\_ D.V. Osipov  
signature

Chief accountant  
Date: Wednesday, February 14, 2018

\_\_\_\_\_ E.M. Kalina  
signature  
L.S.

Contact person: **Georgiy Mikhailovich Basilashvili, Corporate Governance Head Specialist**  
Telephone: **(3424) 29-66-53**  
Fax: **(3424) 29-62-66**  
E-mail: **Georgiy.Basilashvili@uralkali.com**  
URL for disclosure of information contained in this quarterly report: **<http://www.uralkali.com>; <http://www.e-disclosure.ru/portal/company.aspx?id=1233>**

## **Introduction**

Grounds for creation of Issuer's obligation to disclose information in form of a quarterly report

*Issuer's Prospectus has been registered.*

*Issuer is a joint-stock company established in the process of privatization of state and/or municipal enterprises (their subsidiaries), and in accordance with the privatization plan properly approved that was the Issuer's prospectus as of the approval date, Issuer's shares may be sold to 500 or more purchasers.*

*Exchange-traded bonds of the Issuer are admitted to on-exchange trading on a stock exchange, with the provision to the stock exchange of the exchange-traded bonds prospectus for such admission.*

*The Issuer is a Public Joint-Stock Company.*

This quarterly report contains assessments and forecasts by Issuer's authorized management bodies as to future events and/or steps, prospects for development of Issuer's industry branch, and Issuer's activity results, including Issuer's plans, probability of certain events and steps. Investors should not rely entirely on assessments and forecasts of the Issuer's management bodies as the Issuer's operating results may differ from the forecasts in the future for many reasons. Acquisition of Issuer's securities is associated with risks described in this quarterly report.

## **Section I. Information on Issuer's bank accounts, auditor (auditing organization), appraiser, financial consultant, and other signatories of the Quarterly Report**

### **1.1. Information on the Issuer's bank accounts**

#### Information about credit institution

Full company name: *Public Joint-Stock Company Commercial Bank Urals Financial House, Bereznikovsky Supplementary Office*

Abbreviated corporate name: *PJSC JSCB Urals FH, Perm, Bereznikovsky SO*

Location address: *Berezniki, Perm Region, 618400 48 Pyatiletki str.*

INN (Tax ID): *5902300072*

BIC: *045773790*

Account number: *40702810000030000012*

Correspondent account number: *30101810800000000790*

Account type: *Current*

#### Information about credit institution

Full company name: *Perm department No. 6984 of the Western Urals Bank of the Public Joint-Stock Company Sberbank*

Abbreviated company name: *Perm department No. 6984 of the Western Urals Bank of PJSC Sberbank*

Location address: *127 Yubileynaya str., Berezniki, Perm Region, 618425 /*

INN (Tax ID): *7707083893*

BIC: *045773603*

Account number: *40702810049030110148*

Correspondent account number: *30101810900000000603*

Account type: *Current*

#### Information about credit institution

Full company name: *Volga Branch of Joint-Stock Company Raiffeisenbank, Nizhny Novgorod, "Permsky" Operations Office*

Abbreviated company name: *Volga Branch of JSC Raiffeisenbank, Nizhny Novgorod, "Permsky" Operations Office*

Location address: *Perm, 614045 72 Sovetskaya str.*

INN (Tax ID): *7744000302*

BIC: *042202847*

Account number: *40702810423000404950*

Correspondent account number: *30101810300000000847*

Account type: *Current*

#### Information about credit institution

Full company name: *Subsidiary of the Public Joint-Stock Company VTB Bank in the town of Nizhny Novgorod. Operations office in the town of Perm*

Abbreviated corporate name: *Subsidiary of PJSC VTB Bank in the town of Nizhny Novgorod. Operations office in the town of Perm*

Location address: *54 Lunacharskogo str., Perm, 614000*

INN (Tax ID): *7702070139*

BIC: *042202837*

Account number: *40702810013240000004*

Correspondent account number: *30101810200000000837*

Account type: *Current*

#### Information about credit institution

Full company name: *Moscow subsidiary of the Public Joint Stock Company "ROSBANK"*  
 Abbreviated company name: *Moscow subsidiary of PJSC "ROSBANK"*  
 Location address: *22 Smolnaya str., bldg. 1, Moscow, 125445.*  
 INN (Tax ID): *7730060164*  
 BIC: *044525256*  
 Account number: *40702810687280000532*  
 Correspondent account number: *3010181000000000256*  
 Account type: *Current*

Information about credit institution

Full company name: *Joint-Stock Company UniCredit Bank*  
 Abbreviated corporate name: *JSC UniCredit Bank*  
 Location address: *9 Prechistinskaya emb., Moscow, 109034*  
 INN (Tax ID): *7710030411*  
 BIC: *044525545*  
 Account number: *40702810100010158011*  
 Correspondent account number: *30101810300000000545*  
 Account type: *Current*

(The specified information is disclosed in relation to all current and other accounts of the issuer, and if their number is more than 3 – in relation than not less than 3 current and other accounts of the issuer, which it considers basic for itself)

**1.2. Information about Issuer's auditor(s)**

*Accounting (financial) reports*

Information regarding auditor (auditor organization) is specified, that performed independent audit of accounting (financial) reporting of the issuer, as well as consolidated financial reporting of the issuer that is included to the quarterly report, as well as auditor (auditor organization) approved (selected) to perform audit of accounting (financial) reporting and annual consolidated financial reporting of the issuer for current and latest finished reporting period.

Full company name: *Joint-Stock Company ENERGY CONSULTING*  
 Abbreviated company name: *JSC ENERGY CONSULTING*  
 Location address: *Suite 1129, 15 A Leninsky Prospekt, Moscow 119071*  
 INN (Tax ID): *7717149511*  
 OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): *1047717034640*  
 Phone: *+7 (495) 230-0310*  
 Fax: *+7 (495) 230-0311*  
 E-mail: *info@ec-group.ru*

Information about membership of the auditor with the self-regulated auditors organization.  
 Full company name: *Self-regulatory Organization of Auditors Association "Sodruzhestvo"*  
 Location address: *21, Michurinskiy prospekt, Moscow, 119192, Russia, build. 4*

Financial year (years) from the number of five completed financial years and current financial year during which the auditor performed (will perform) an independent check of annual accounting (financial) reports of the Issuer.

Accounting (financial) reports, Year	Consolidated financial reports, Year
2015	
2016	
2017	

Description of factors that may affect the auditor's (audit organization's) independence on the Issuer, including information on the presence of material interests between the auditor (persons holding positions in the management and control bodies supervising financial and economic activities of the audit organization) and the Issuer (persons holding positions in the management and control bodies supervising financial and economic

activities of the Issuer)

***There are no factors that may affect the auditor's (audit organization's) independence on the Issuer, including material interests between the auditor (persons holding positions in management and control bodies supervising financial and economic activities of the audit organization) and the Issuer (persons holding positions in management and control bodies supervising financial and economic activities of the Issuer).***

Procedure for selection of the Issuer's auditor

***Arrangement of a tender for selection of the auditor is not stipulated***

The procedure of nomination of the auditor's candidacy for approval by the meeting of shareholders (participants) inclusive of the governing body making the respective decision:

***In accordance with the Issuer' Charter, the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Issuer approves Company's auditors. The matter regarding approval of the Issuer's auditor is included in the agenda of the General Meeting of Shareholders by the Board of Directors upon receipt of the recommendation from the Audit Committee on the initiative of the Board of Directors or another person entitled to place matters on the agenda for the Issuer's General Meeting of Shareholders or demand for the holding thereof.***

***Based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, the Board of Directors (Minutes of the Board No. 333 dated 4/12/2017) proposes to the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali to approve CJSC ENERGY CONSULTING as the auditor of statements of PJSC Uralkali for 2017 prepared in accordance with the Russian Accounting Standards (RAS).***

***On June 20, 2017, the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali approved CJSC ENERGY CONSULTING as the auditor of statements of PJSC Uralkali for 2017 prepared in accordance with Russian Accounting Standards (Minutes GOSA No. 55 dated June 20, 2017)***

***There was no work of the auditor within the framework of special auditor tasks.***

Description of definition procedure of remuneration of the auditor (auditing organization) which specifies actual size of remuneration paid by the issuer to the auditor as of results of the last completed reporting year for which the auditor (auditing organization) performed independent check of annual accounting (financial) reports and (or) annual consolidated financial reports of the Issuer:

***Amount of remuneration of the auditor is defined by conditions of the contract.***

***Actual amount of remuneration paid to the auditor based on the results of the last closed financial year for which the auditor performed independent audit of annual accounting (financial) statements (VAT exclusive): 2016 – RUR 2,279,831.78***

***There are no delayed or overdue payments for the services rendered by the Auditor.***

***Consolidated statements prepared in accordance with IFRS***

Information regarding auditor (auditor organization) is specified, that performed independent audit of accounting (financial) reporting of the issuer, as well as consolidated financial reporting of the issuer that is included to the quarterly report, as well as auditor (auditor organization) approved (selected) to perform audit of accounting (financial) reporting and annual consolidated financial reporting of the issuer for current and latest finished reporting period.

Full company name: ***Closed Joint-Stock Company Deloitte and Touche CIS***

Abbreviated company name: ***CJSC Deloitte and Touche CIS***

Location address: ***5 Lesnaya str., Moscow, 125047, Russia .***

INN (Tax ID): ***7703097990***

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1027700425444***

Phone: ***(495) 787-0600***

Fax: ***(495) 787-0601***

E-mail: ***rpffeedback@deloitte.ru***

Information about membership of the auditor with the self-regulated auditors organization.

Full company name: ***Russian Union of Auditors (Association)***

Location address: ***8 Petrovsky Lane, bldg.2, Moscow, 107031, Russia***

Financial year (years) from the number of five completed financial years and current financial year during which the auditor performed (will perform) an independent check of annual accounting (financial) reports of the Issuer.

Accounting (financial) reports, Year	Consolidated financial reports, Year
	2015
	2016
	2017

Periods from the number of five completed financial years and current financial year during which the auditor performed (will perform) an independent check of interim accounting (financial) reports of the Issuer.

Accounting (financial) reports, Reporting date	Consolidated financial reports, Reporting date
	6M 2015
	6M 2016
	6M 2017

Description of factors that may affect the auditor's (audit organization's) independence on the Issuer, including information on the presence of material interests between the auditor (persons holding positions in the management and control bodies supervising financial and economic activities of the audit organization) and the Issuer (persons holding positions in the management and control bodies supervising financial and economic activities of the Issuer)

*There are no factors that may affect the auditor's (audit organization's) independence on the Issuer, including material interests between the auditor (persons holding positions in management and control bodies supervising financial and economic activities of the audit organization) and the Issuer (persons holding positions in management and control bodies supervising financial and economic activities of the Issuer).*

Procedure for selection of the Issuer's auditor

*Arrangement of a tender for selection of the auditor is not stipulated*

The procedure of nomination of the auditor's candidacy for approval by the meeting of shareholders (participants) inclusive of the governing body making the respective decision:

*In accordance with the Issuer's Charter, the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Issuer approves Company's auditors. The matter regarding approval of the Issuer's auditor is included in the agenda of the General Meeting of Shareholders by the Board of Directors upon receipt of the recommendation from the Audit Committee on the initiative of the Board of Directors or another person entitled to place matters on the agenda for the Issuer's General Meeting of Shareholders or demand for the holding thereof.*

*Based on the recommendation by the Audit Committee, the Board of Directors (Minutes of the Board No 333 dated April 12, 2017) proposes to the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali to approve CJSC Deloitte and Touche CIS as the auditor of consolidated statements of PJSC Uralkali for 2017 prepared in accordance with IFRS and in compliance with the requirements of Federal Law On Consolidated Financial Statements No. 208-FZ.*

*On June 20, 2017, the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali approved CJSC Deloitte and Touche CIS as the auditor of statements of PJSC Uralkali for 2017 prepared in accordance with IFRS and in compliance with the requirements of Federal Law On Consolidated Financial Statements No. 208-FZ dated 27.07.2010 (Minutes of Meeting No. 55 dated June 20, 2017).*

*There was no work of the auditor within the framework of special auditor tasks.*

Description of definition procedure of remuneration of the auditor (auditing organization) which specifies actual size of remuneration paid by the issuer to the auditor as of results of the last completed reporting year for which the auditor (auditing organization) performed independent check of annual accounting (financial) reports and (or) annual consolidated financial reports of the Issuer:

*Amount of remuneration of the auditor is defined by conditions of the contract:*

*1) Actual amount of remuneration paid to the auditor based on the results of the last closed financial year for which the auditor performed audit of the consolidated statements of PJSC Uralkali prepared in accordance with IFRS:*

*2016 – RUR 19,500,000 (VAT exclusive, considering overhead expenses);*

*2) Amount of remuneration paid to the auditor for the review audit of the interim condensed consolidated financial information (statements) of Uralkali Group for the six months ended on June 30, 2017 – RUB 11,500,000. (VAT exclusive, considering overhead expenses).*

*There are no delayed or overdue payments for the services rendered by the Auditor.*

### **1.3. Information about Issuer's appraiser(s)**

*No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.*

### **1.4. Information about Issuer's consultants**

*During the 12 months before the date of the end of the reporting quarter financial consultants for the grounds listed in this point were not involved*

### **1.5. Information about quarterly report signatories**

Full name: *Dmitry Vasilievich Osipov*

Year of birth: *1966*

Main employment:

Organization: *PJSC Uralkali*

Title: *General Director, Chairman of the Management Board*

Full name: *Elena Mikhailovna Kalinina*

Year of birth: *1970*

Main employment:

Organization: *PJSC Uralkali*

Title: *Chief accountant*

## Section II. Basic Information on Issuer's Financial & Economic Situation

### 2.1. Indexes of Issuer's financial and economic activity

*Not specified in the Report for the 4th Quarter.*

### 2.2. Issuer's market capitalization

*Market capitalization is calculated as production of the number of shares of the corresponding category (type) by market price of one share disclosed by the organizer of trade*

Unit: *rub.*

Indicator	As of 12/31/2016	as of 12/31/2017
Market capitalization	485 029 825 193.2	343 807 460 836.1

Information on the trade manager on the securities market on the basis of whose information the market capitalization value shall be calculated, and any other additional information on securities circulation at the discretion of the Issuer:

*Public Joint-stock Company Moscow Interbank Currency Exchange MICEX RTS. Data on market capitalization are taken from website <http://moex.com/>*

### 2.3. Issuer's liabilities

#### 2.3.1. Borrowed assets and accounts payable

*Not specified in the Report for the 4th Quarter.*

#### 2.3.2. Issuer's credit history

Description of the way the Issuer executed its obligations under the credit contracts and/or loan contracts being in force during the last closed reporting year and current reporting year, including those concluded by means of issue and sale of bonds, amount of principal debt under which amounted to five and more percent of balance sheet value of the Issuer's assets as of the date of the last closed reporting period (consisting of 3, 6, 9 or 12 months) before conclusion of the corresponding contract, as well as under other credit contracts and/or loan contracts which the Issuer considers to be significant for himself.

Type and identification signs of liabilities	
1. Credit contract concluded on 7/1/2013	
Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Western Urals Bank of Public Joint-Stock Company "Sberbank of Russia", 76 Permskaya str., Perm, Perm Region, 614990 /
Amount of the principal debt as of the time of creation of liabilities, USD	400,000,000 USD X 1
Amount of the principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	199 999 999,99 USD X 1
Credit (loan) term, (years)	7
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per annum	Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year: Libor for the period agreed by the Agent plus margin on contract terms.
Number of interest (coupon) periods	29
Delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their presence – the total number of such delays and their duration in days	No
Scheduled term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	6/30/2020
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	Current
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	No other data on liability



<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>2. Credit contract concluded on 8/5/2013</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	VTB Capital PLC, 14 Cornhill, London EC3V 3ND, United Kingdom
Amount of the principal debt as of the time of creation of liabilities, RUB	32,850,000,000 RUR x 1
Amount of the principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, RUB	8,212,500,000 RUR x 1
Credit (loan) term, (years)	5
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per annum	Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year: Libor for the period agreed by the Agent plus margin on contract terms.
Number of interest (coupon) periods	20
Delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their presence – the total number of such delays and their duration in days	No
Scheduled term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	8/5/2018
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	Current
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	No other data on liability.

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>3. Credit contract concluded on 8/8/2013</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	UniCredit Bank AG, Am Tucherpark 1, D-80538 Munich, Germany
Amount of the principal debt as of the time of creation of liabilities, USD	237,402,891.25 USD X 1
Amount of the principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	118,760,154.97 USD x 1
Credit (loan) term, (years)	14
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per annum	Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year: Libor for the period agreed by the Agent plus margin on contract terms.
Number of interest (coupon) periods	40
Delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their presence – the total number of such delays and their duration in days	No
Scheduled term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	10/15/2027
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	Current
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	No other data on liability.

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>4. Credit contract concluded on 12/19/2013</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	

Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Public Joint-Stock Company "Sberbank of Russia", 19 Vavilova str., Moscow, 117997 .
Amount of the principal debt as of the time of creation of liabilities, USD	2,000,000,000 USD X 1
Amount of the principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	1,333,333,333.32 USD x 1
Credit (loan) term, (years)	6
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per annum	Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year: Libor for the period agreed by the Agent plus margin on contract terms.
Number of interest (coupon) periods	23
Delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their presence – the total number of such delays and their duration in days	No
Scheduled term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	12/18/2019
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	Current
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	No other data on liability.

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>5. Credit contract concluded on 6/19/2014</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	COMMERZBANK FINANCE&COVERED BOND S.A., 25, rue Edward Steichen, L-2540 Luxembourg
Amount of the principal debt as of the time of creation of liabilities, USD	450,000,000 USD X 1
Amount of the principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	207,692,307.66 USD x 1
Credit (loan) term, (years)	5
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per annum	Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year: Libor for the period agreed by the Agent plus margin on contract terms.
Number of interest (coupon) periods	59
Delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their presence – the total number of such delays and their duration in days	No
Scheduled term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	6/19/2019
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	Current
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	No other data on liability.

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>6. Credit contract concluded on April 29, 2016</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	ING Bank N.V., Bijlmerplein 888 1102 MG Amsterdam Zuidoost The Netherlands
Amount of the principal debt as of the time of creation of liabilities, USD	1,200,000,000 USD X 1
Amount of the principal debt as of the date	1,200,000,000 USD x 1

of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	
Credit (loan) term, (years)	5
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per annum	Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year: Libor for the period agreed by the Agent plus margin on contract terms.
Number of interest (coupon) periods	59
Delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their presence – the total number of such delays and their duration in days	No
Scheduled term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	4/29/2021
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	Current
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	No other data on liability.

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>7. Contract concluded on 4/19/2017</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Sberbank (Switzerland) AG, Gartenstrasse 24, Zurich - 8002
Amount of the principal debt as of the time of creation of liabilities, USD	750,000,000 USD X 1
Amount of the principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	750,000,000 USD x 1
Credit (loan) term, (years)	3
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per annum	Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year: fixed interest rate under tranches conditions
Number of interest (coupon) periods	36
Delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their presence – the total number of such delays and their duration in days	No
Scheduled term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	6/1/2020
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	Current
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	No other data on liability.

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>8. Contract concluded on 8/16/2017</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	ING Bank N.V., Bijlmerplein 888, 1102 MG Amsterdam Zuidoost
Amount of the principal debt as of the time of creation of liabilities, USD	850,000,000 USD X 1
Amount of the principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	850,000,000 USD x 1
Credit (loan) term, (years)	5
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per annum	Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year: Libor for the period agreed by the Agent plus margin on contract terms.

Number of interest (coupon) periods	36
Delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their presence – the total number of such delays and their duration in days	No
Scheduled term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	8/16/2022
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	Current
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	No other data on liability.

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>9. Loan agreement concluded on April 23, 2013</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Uralkali Finance DAC, 2nd Floor Palmerston House, Fenian Street, Dublin, 2, Ireland
Amount of the principal debt as of the time of creation of liabilities, USD	650,000,000 USD X 1
Amount of the principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	650,000,000 USD x 1
Credit (loan) term, (years)	5
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per annum	3.723
Number of interest (coupon) periods	10
Delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their presence – the total number of such delays and their duration in days	No
Scheduled term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	4/30/2018
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	Current
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	No other data on liability.

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>10. Bond loan, exchange-traded bonds (non-convertible interest-bearing certificated exchange-traded bonds in bearer form subject to mandatory deposit, the series PBO-01-V, the identification number of the issue 4V02-01-00296-A-001R dated September 14, 2016, in the number of 400,000 bonds, at the price of 1,000 US dollars</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Buyers of securities issued,
Amount of the principal debt as of the time of creation of liabilities, USD	400,000,000 USD X 1
Amount of the principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	400,000,000 USD x 1
Credit (loan) term, (years)	7
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per annum	Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year: for the first coupon period is set at 6.10%, for the 2nd, 3 rd, 4th, 5th and 6th coupons by formulae: Libor 6M+ Spread 4,85%.
Number of interest (coupon) periods	13

Delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their presence – the total number of such delays and their duration in days	No
Scheduled term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	3/21/2023
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	Current
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	No other data on liability.

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>11. Bond loan, exchange-traded bonds (non-convertible interest-bearing certificated exchange-traded bonds in bearer form subject to mandatory deposit, the series PBO-02-V, the identification number of the issue 4B02-02-00296-A-001P dated September 14, 2016, in the number of 400,000 bonds, at the price of 1,000 US dollars</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Buyers of securities issued,
Amount of the principal debt as of the time of creation of liabilities, USD	400,000,000 USD X 1
Amount of the principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, USD	400,000,000 USD x 1
Credit (loan) term, (years)	7
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per annum	Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per year: for the first coupon period is set at 6.10%, for the 2nd, 3 rd, 4th, 5th and 6th coupons by formulae: Libor 6M+ Spread 4,85%.
Number of interest (coupon) periods	13
Delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their presence – the total number of such delays and their duration in days	No
Scheduled term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	3/23/2023
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	Current
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	No other data on liability.

<b>Type and identification signs of liabilities</b>	
<b>12. Bond load, exchange-traded bonds (non-convertible interest-bearing certificated exchange-traded bonds in bearer form subject to mandatory deposit, the series ПБО-03-P, the identification number of the issue 4B02-03-00296-A-001P dated May 29, 2017, in the number of 15,000,000 bonds, at the price of 1,000 rubles</b>	
<b>Conditions of liabilities and information on execution of liabilities</b>	
Name and location or surname, name and patronymic of the creditor (lender)	Buyers of securities issued,
Amount of the principal debt as of the time of creation of liabilities, RUB	15,000,000,000 RUR x 1
Amount of the principal debt as of the date of the end of the reporting quarter, RUB	15,000,000,000 RUR x 1
Credit (loan) term, (years)	3
Average credit (loan) interest rate, % per annum	8.80

Number of interest (coupon) periods	6
Delays in payment of interest for credit (loan) and in case of their presence – the total number of such delays and their duration in days	No
Scheduled term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	5/27/2020
Actual term (date) of credit (loan) repayment	Current
Other information on liabilities indicated by the Issuer as it deems appropriate	No other data on liability.

### 2.3.3. Issuer's liabilities out of the security provided by the same

As of 12/31/2017

Unit: *thousand rubles*

Indicator	As of 12/31/2017
The total amount of security provided by the Issuer (amount of outstanding liabilities for which the security has been provided by the Issuer, if the relevant liabilities are fully secured in accordance with the terms of the security provided)	170,255,172
including for third party liabilities	52,032,793
The amount of security provided by the Issuer (amount of outstanding liabilities for which the security has been provided by the Issuer, if the relevant liabilities are fully secured in accordance with the terms of the security provided) in the form of pledge	118,222,379
including for third party liabilities	0
The amount of security provided by the Issuer (amount of outstanding liabilities for which the security has been provided by the Issuer, if the relevant liabilities are fully secured in accordance with the terms of the security provided) in the form of guarantee	52,032,793
including for third party liabilities	52,032,793

Issuer's liabilities arising from the security provided to third parties, including pledge or guarantee, amounting to five percent or more of the Issuer's assets as of the end of the reporting period

#### **REPO**

Type of secured obligation: *Amendment Agreement dated 10/24/2017 (hereinafter Agreement). Under the Agreement above, the liabilities by JSC VTB Capital as Party A and JSC Uralkali - Technology as Party B (Parties) of the Repurchase Agreement № 1, the terms and conditions of which are set out in Confirmation under the Repurchase Agreement № 1 dated September 30, 2016, Repurchase Agreement № 2 with terms and conditions that are set out in Confirmation under the Repurchase Agreement № 2 dated September 30, 2016, both entered on the basis of Indicative terms for repurchase agreements in the Russian financial market (2nd edition) and General Terms of repurchase agreements in securities market between the Parties, as well as other Repurchase agreements referred to or documents concluded in relation to it (REPO Agreements), such liabilities will be cancelled by way of its early performance by the Parties.*

Contents of secured obligation: The Agreement being the integral part of the Repurchase Agreement № 1 which terms and conditions are set out in Confirmation under the Repurchase Agreement № 1 dated September 30, 2016, Repurchase Agreement № 2 which terms and conditions are set out in Confirmation under the Repurchase Agreement № 2 dated September 30, 2016, contemplates early performance by the Parties of their mutual obligations related to the securities buyback under the second part of the REPO agreements.

Amount of guaranteed obligation of the Issuer (the third party): **0 USD**

Term of execution of secured obligation: *As of 12/31/2017, the liabilities under REPO Agreements are cancelled by way of its early performance.*

Method of guarantee: *guarantee*

Unit: *x 1*

Amount of guarantee: *0 RUB*

Condition of provision, including subject and cost of pledge and cost of subject of pledge: *According to the terms and conditions of the Suretyship Agreement, PJSC Uralkali will guarantee to JSC VTB Capital that JSC Uralkali - Technology performs properly its liabilities as a debtor under REPO Agreements as well as other agreement entered by the Parties on the basis of General Terms of repurchase agreements in securities market.*

Term of guarantee: *The Suretyship Agreement is valid till 10/24/2020.*

Risk assessment of non-execution or improper execution of secured obligations by the third parties with indication of the factors, which may cause such non-execution or improper execution and probability of such factors: *The liabilities under REPO Agreements are cancelled by way of its early performance.*

#### *Purchase & sale of bonds in foreign currency*

Type of secured obligation: *Bonds Sale and Purchase Agreement # 1, dated 10/24/2017, State registration number of the securities issuance: 4B02-01-00296-A-001P, Bonds Sale and Purchase Agreement # 2, dated 10/24/2017, State registration number of the securities issuance: 4B02-02-00296-A-001P (hereinafter Bonds Sale and Purchase Agreements); Master Agreement on time transactions in financial markets dated 10/24/2017 (hereinafter Master Agreement); Confirmation of the deliverable option for bonds, Reg. number 1 dated 10/24/2017, Confirmation of the deliverable option for bonds, Reg. number 2 dated 10/24/2017 (hereinafter Confirmations of bonds deliverable option).*

Contents of secured obligation: *(i) Under Bonds Sale and Purchase Agreements, JSC Uralkali - Technology (hereinafter the Seller) will sell to JSC VTB Capital (hereinafter the Buyer) Uralkali's bonds, issue number 4B02-01-00296-A-001P, issue registration date 09/14/2016, in the number 399,000; and Uralkali's bonds, issue number 4B02-02-00296-A-001P, issue registration date 09/14/2016, in the number 399,000 (hereinafter the Bonds); and the Buyer will accept it and pay for it. (ii) Under the Master Agreement, JSC VTB Capital and JSC Uralkali - Technology may enter deliverable transactions. (iii) Under Confirmations of bonds deliverable option, forming an integral part of Master Agreement on time transactions in financial markets dated 10/24/2017 entered by JSC VTB Capital (Party A) and JSC Uralkali - Technology (Party B), Party A may sell to Party B the bonds on the terms and conditions specified in Confirmations of bonds deliverable option.*

Amount of secured obligation of the Issuer (the third party): *The secured obligation amount by the third party will consist of the values of the following inter-connected transactions: Bonds Sale and Purchase Agreement # 1, dated 10/24/2017; Bonds Sale and Purchase Agreement # 2, dated 10/24/2017; Master Agreement on time transactions in financial markets dated 10/24/2017; Confirmation of the deliverable option for bonds, Reg. number 1 dated 10/24/2017; Confirmation of the deliverable option for bonds, Reg. number 2 dated 10/24/2017; and it exceeds 25% but is below 50% of Uralkali - Technology assets book value as determined under their accounting statements prepared under RAS on the last reporting date. Uralkali - Technology assets value as of 09/30/2017 amounts to RUR 328,645,035,000.*

The secured obligation performance term: *Secured obligations performance terms will be fixed separately for every transaction.*

Method of security: *Independent guarantee*

Unit: *x 1*

Amount of security: *USD 890,000,000*

Security provision condition, including subject of pledge and its cost: *Not applicable*

Term of the security provision: *The Guarantee takes effect from the date of its issuance. The Guarantee expires in relation to a portion of the secured obligations on March 31, 2020, and in relation to the remaining portion of the secured obligations – on March 31, 2022.*

Appreciation of risk of non-execution or improper execution of secured obligations by the third parties with indication of factors, which may cause such non-execution or improper execution and opportunity of appearance of such factors:

*The third party is subsidiary of the Issuer, a risk of non-execution or improper execution is appreciated as low, additional measures for the risk minimization are not required.*

#### **2.3.4. Other liabilities of the Issuer**

It is necessary to specify all agreements of the Issuer, including time transactions which are not reflected in its accounting (financial) statements which can significantly affect the financial condition of the issuer, its paying capacity, sources of financing and conditions of their use, results of operation and expenses.

It is necessary to specify the factors under which these obligations can result in the listed changes and the probability of their emergence.

It is necessary to describe the reasons of conclusion of these agreements by the Issuer, supposed benefit of the Issuer from these agreements and the reasons why these agreements are not reflected in accounting (financial) statements of the Issuer.

##### **Description of the risk caused by the Company's operations**

*PJSC Uralkali is import oriented. The Company concluded export contracts for delivery of potassium fertilizers with settlements in US dollars. Due to the fact that proceeds and expenses of the Company are formed in different currencies, operation of the Company is associated with currency risks – dependence from fluctuations of US dollar to Russian ruble exchange rate.*

##### **Hedging object. Hedging value selection. The measures to be taken regarding the Hedging object**

*Due to the currency risks possible, the Company made a decision on hedging of currency risks by way of large ruble borrowings and hedging transaction: In 2013-2017, the Company entered interest rate and currency swap transactions. Conclusion of interest rate and currency swap transaction will allow replacement of ruble obligations with the ones in US dollars, which will make it possible to exclude currency risk by way of currency proceeds in the volume necessary for credit servicing.*

*These time transactions are not reflected under RAS, since they account any operations with financial instruments as a financial result of SWAP transactions.*

#### **2.4. Risks associated with acquisition of securities already placed/being placed**

Issuer's risk management policy:

*The Issuer considers risk management as one of the most important elements of strategic management and internal control.*

*In 2012, Risk and Internal Controls Management policy of PJSC Uralkali was approved by the resolution of the Board of Directors. The Policy identifies principles, objectives, tasks, requirements and responsibility associated with the activities of the Company in the area of risk management. The Policy focuses on development and support in the company of the processes of risk identification, assessment and management in all areas of activity in order to:*

- protect the Company against the impact of negative events (risks);*
- raise the efficiency of the internal controls system;*
- improve investment attractiveness and shareholder value of the Company.*

*The objectives of the Risks Management System may be achieved through the following tasks implementing:*

- Risk management structure improvement by means of development and implementation of policies and procedures in the area of risks management;*
- Identification and assessment of material events affecting achievement of strategic, operational and other objectives;*
- collection and review of information on external and internal factors which may affect the ability of the Company to achieve its objectives (risks);*
- Identification, assessment and management of the risks of business processes;*
- Risks aggregating and classification for its further analysis and assessment;*
- selection of risks response methods; risks management plans development in order to bring risks probability and/or risks impact down to an acceptable level;*
- Risk management plans implementation, monitoring of measures efficiency.*

*The Issuer strives to effectively manage risks, pays a great attention to risk management issues to provide reasonable assurance in achieving its goals and negative impact factors.*

#### **2.4.1. Sector Risks**

##### **1. General Risks**



### Domestic market:

*In the Russian domestic market potassium chloride is mainly used as a raw material for production of complex and compound fertilizers and other chemical products (about 80% of the domestic market) and also as a component for production of drilling mud at oil-producing enterprises and as one-component fertilizer for direct application into the soil. Potassium chloride in small quantities is also used in nonferrous metallurgy and food industry.*

*Mineral fertilizers consumption growth in the Russian agricultural production in 2017 remains the same due to a significant attention of the Russian Federation Government. In particular, according to the state program of agriculture development and agricultural products, raw materials and food products markets regulation for 2013 – 2020, it is planned to subsidize a share of expenses on mineral fertilizers purchase from the Federal Budget.*

*The Issuer strictly observes all recommendations regarding non-discriminative access of consumers to the potassium fertilizers. Thus, in November 2010, the Federal Antimonopoly Service of the Russian Federation (FAS of Russia) approved the Rules according to which the price for potassium chloride for the Russian manufacturers of compound fertilizers beginning with 2011 is established based on the average weighted price for potassium chloride sold to the external market with the minimum price less transport and other logistical expenses (minimum export price). The principle of establishment of the price for potassium chloride for the Russian manufacturers of compound fertilizers on the basis of the minimum export price is also fixed in the Recommendations of FAS of Russia for provision of non-discrimination access to purchase of potassium chloride which are valid from January 1, 2013 to December 31, 2017. On the June 22, 2017 the Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia (FAS) approved a new version of the Recommendations for provision of non-discrimination access to purchase of potassium chloride preserving the principle of establishment of the minimal price for potassium chloride for the Russian manufacturers which are valid from January 1, 2018 to December 31, 2022. Since October 2013, calculation of the price for Russian manufacturers of complex fertilizers takes place each month which makes it possible to react on changes of global prices for potassium chloride more promptly when calculating the price for Russian manufacturers of complex potassium fertilizers, which, owing to this, have a possibility to set prices for their products on the global markets with consideration of the current market situation.*

*Compliance with the recommendations of FAS of Russia significantly reduces the Issuer's legal risks associated with breach of the antitrust laws.*

### Foreign market:

*The main consumers of potassium fertilizers in the world are Brazil, China, India, USA and the countries of South-East Asia, Latin America and Europe. Swings of demand in these markets influence a worldwide balance of supply and demand. Moreover, demand for potassium fertilizers is also determined by macroeconomic factors such as change of the world population, quantity of fertile land per capita and growth in income. Adverse change of these parameters can have a negative impact on the Issuer's activity.*

*An adverse change of situation in the agricultural markets can have a negative impact on demand for potassium fertilizers. As the main application of the Issuer's products is the use as a fertilizer by agricultural producers, any factors influencing a rate of production of agricultural products and a type of manufactured products can contribute to a reduction in demand for potassium fertilizers that can have a negative impact on the Issuer's financial condition and operating results.*

*Further development of the farming industry based on the use of organic fertilizers can lead to reduction in demand for potassium fertilizers. Development of the farming industry based on the use of organic fertilizers has recently intensified mainly because of the state financing, negative social attitude to the use of pesticides, concerns related to the quality of food products, environmental conditions and other reasons. Reduction in demand for potassium fertilizers as a result of development of agriculture based on the use of organic fertilizers can have a considerable negative effect on the Issuer's financial condition and operating results.*

*The world market of potassium fertilizers is characterized by a limited quantity of large manufacturers, each of which competes with the Issuer. Such competitors of the Issuer can have certain advantages over it, for example, strategic partnership with the main purchasers of the products, access to cheaper sources of financing, access to more developed profitable markets and so on. If the Issuer's competitors have any of the above-stated advantages, it can have a considerable negative effect on the Issuer's financial condition and operating results.*

*Potential new members of the potassium fertilizer market can weaken the Issuer's current competitive position and thus render negative impact on the financial position and the results of activities of the Issuer.*

*In spite of high costs and considerable time required for construction of new mines and processing plants new market members can obtain access to unexplored reserves or more cost-effective extraction methods of the explored reserves.*

*Failure to predict a future seasonal demand for fertilizers can cause a surplus stock of the product or its shortage, including shortage of a specific type of products. Currently, the Issuer seeks to control seasonality*

of demand by sale of products in different markets in different time, thereby the Issuer ensures a relative uniformity of the sales level during a year. However, if this Issuer's strategy is impossible for any reason, the Issuer will run a risk to have a surplus stock of products or their shortage.

## **2. Risks related to possible price change of the Issuer's goods and/or services.**

### **Domestic market:**

Due to the fact that the Russian Federation entered WTO and transferred to the market conditions of price formation for mineral fertilizers on the domestic market of the Russian Federation after January 1, 2013, Non-Profit Organization "Russian Fertilizers Producers Association" (RFPA) and Union of Employers "All-Russian Agroindustrial Association of Employers "Agroindustrial Union of Russia" (ARAE Rosagropromsoyuz) signed the Agreement on cooperation with the purpose to satisfy the needs of manufacturers of agricultural products of the agroindustrial complex of the Russian Federation in mineral fertilizers. The document determines the key economic principles of cooperation, in particular the members of the Russian Association of Fertilizer Producers and ARAE Rosagropromsoyuz are recommended to use the market principles of price formation. From July 1, 2013, the price for delivery of potassium chloride to Russian manufacturers of agricultural products is set using the formula of the minimum export price in accordance with Recommendations of the Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia for provision of non-discriminative access to purchase of potassium chloride on the Russian market.

Therefore, the Issuer's risks related to the price change in the domestic market depend on actual price changes described in the Section below.

### **Foreign market:**

Prices for potassium fertilizers in the foreign market are determined on the basis of the balance of supply and demand and depend on market conditions and are subject to the factors described in cl.1, section 2.4.1.

Changes in any factor may lead to a decrease in global prices for potassium chloride and therefore have a significant negative impact on the financial state and the results of activities of the Issuer.

## **2.4.2. Country and Regional Risks**

Should any of the risks specified below occur, the Issuer shall take all possible measures to minimize adverse effects. The taken measures will depend on peculiarities of the situation in each specific case. The Issuer cannot guarantee that the actions taken to overcome the negative changes can remedy the situation because the specified factors are out of the Issuer's control.

In case of political or economic instability in Russia or in any specific region that might have an adverse impact on the Issuer's activity and profit, the Issuer shall take a number of anti-crisis management measures in order to mobilize activity and mitigate as much as possible the adverse impact of the political or economic situation in the country or in the region.

Nevertheless, in case of a negative impact of the country and regional changes on the Issuer's activity, the Issuer intends to take the following general measures to maintain the Issuer's activity:

- to take measures aimed at the Issuer's employees life support and the Issuers' operability assurance;
- as far as possible, to maintain fixed assets until the situation change to better;
- to optimize costs;
- to revise CapEx Program.

1. Risks related to the political and economic situation in the country and in the region where the Issuer is registered as a taxpayer and/or undertakes its main activity  
The Issuer's country risks are determined by social, political and economic risks appropriate for Russia and international financial rating of Russia that are out of the Issuer's control.

In recent years, positive changes in social spheres has taken place in Russia – political stability has been achieved, some economic reforms have been implemented.

The economies of developing countries, including the economy of the Russian Federation, considerably depend on the business environment of developed markets and in case of money stock outflow from the developing markets their rate of economic growth will decrease significantly. The possibility of economic destabilization in Russia caused by a fall in oil prices and consequences of the EU and US sanctions cannot be totally discounted.

Stability and development of the Russian economy mainly depend on effectiveness of the economic measures taken by the government of the Russian Federation. The government has not yet completed reforms in banking, judicial, taxation and administrative systems. Any of the risks stated below that the Russian economy was subject to in the past can have a considerable effect on the investment climate of Russia and the Issuer's activity. In the past, the Russian economy suffered from the following negative phenomena:

- Heavy drop of the gross domestic product;
- Hyperinflation;

- *Instability of the currency;*
- *High government debt in relation to the gross domestic product;*
- *Weak banking system providing limited liquidity support to Russian enterprises;*
- *High percent of unprofitable enterprises continuing their activity due to deficiency of an effective bankruptcy procedure;*
- *Wide use of inter-scoring schemes and nonmonetary methods of payment in commercial transactions;*
- *Stable capital outflow;*
- *High growth of full and partial unemployment;*
- *Low living standards of a considerable part of the population.*

*One cannot guarantee that the positive trends of the Russian economy of the recent years including a growth of gross domestic product, a relative stability of the ruble and decrease in the inflation rate will be preserved in the future. Moreover, the emerging economic instability, fluctuations of the world oil and gas prices, sanctions, the weakening of the ruble against the major world currencies, and the consequences of monetary policy extenuation and other factors, including the tense situation in Ukraine, can have an adverse effect on the Russian economy and the Issuer's activity in future.*

*The Russian economy is not protected from market falls and slowdown of economic development in other countries of the world. As it have already happened in the past, financial problems or tightened perception of investments risks in the countries with developing economy can reduce foreign investment volume in Russia and have an adverse effect on the Russian economy. Moreover, considering that Russia produces and exports a large volume of natural gas and oil, other energy and natural resources, the Russian economy is especially vulnerable to the changes of world prices for raw materials, while a fall of such prices can slow down the development of the Russian economy. These events can essentially limit the Issuer's access to the capital markets.*

*The Issuer exports the products to different countries, that is why political and economic situation in these countries also can have a considerable impact on the Issuer's activity. In particular, a policy pursued by governments of the countries importing potassium chloride can considerably influence the Issuer's activity in case of:*

- *change of the government membership of the country importing potassium chloride;*
- *pursuing of the protectionist policy to support local manufacturers of potassium fertilizers;*
- *closer economic and political relations with other countries exporting potassium fertilizers;*
- *preference of other kinds of fertilizers to potassium fertilizers;*
- *tendency to support competitiveness;*
- *rotation of potassium fertilizer suppliers to maintain a solid market position;*
- *introduction of sanctions that may affect the issuer's activities;*
- *increased quantity of potassium fertilizer stock to maintain a solid market position.*

*Any of the above factors can reduce demand for potassium fertilizers that can have a considerable negative effect on the Issuer's financial condition and operating results. Risks associated with activities carried out in the developing countries are firstly related to the fact that these markets and the legislation regulating them are subject to frequent and sudden changes, thus the information on these markets contained in this quarterly report quickly loses its applicability. Moreover, the developing markets in a greater degree are subject to different financial crises that can have a considerable negative effect on the Issuer's financial condition and operating results.*

## *2. Risks related to geographic and climatic characteristics*

*Risks related to geographic and climatic characteristics, in the Issuer's opinion, are not important for the Issuer. The Company has its basic business in Berezniki of the Perm Region that belongs to the Volga Federal District.*

*The Company is located in the region that is characterized by the temperate continental climate with a long and moderately dry winter. Long-term average annual precipitation is 745 mm. The average thickness of snow cover is 45 cm. A stable snow period lasts from October 25 to the middle of April. A monthly average wind speed ranges 2.3 – 6.0 m/s. According to the seismic risk-zoning of the Russian Federation, Berezniki is not seismically dangerous, but earlier some seismic activity occurred there, the nature of these phenomena is not still clear.*

*A social and economic situation of the Perm Region is characterized as stable, at the same time the Perm Region is subject to the same risks as the Russian Federation in the whole. At present, an investment attractiveness of the Perm Region is rather high in comparison with other constituent entities of the Russian Federation. As for dynamics and investment rating of the Perm Region for a previous period, according to the rating of the "Expert" magazine, the Perm Region has been among the leaders during the whole period of*

rating 1998 – 2016. Its rating is estimated as “Middle potential – moderate risks” (2B) (source: [http://www.raexpert.ru/database/regions/folder\\_169/](http://www.raexpert.ru/database/regions/folder_169/)). As of 2016 the same agency ranks the Perm Region to the 13th place according to the level of investment potential between the Russian regions (source: [http://raexpert.ru/rankingtable/region\\_climat/2014/tab03/](http://raexpert.ru/rankingtable/region_climat/2014/tab03/)).

Geographical location of the Perm Region determines a full structure of transport system. There is a confluence of transcontinental railway, airway lines and roads in the Perm Region. There are four eastern ports of the unified deep water system of the European part of Russia providing an entry to Northern and Southern Europe.

The main natural resources in the Perm Region are oil and gas, potassium, magnesium and sodium salts, precious (diamonds) and semi-precious (selenite) stones, gold and platinum, chrome ore, metallurgical and cement raw materials, carbonate raw materials. 205 oil and gas fields are opened in the Perm Region, there is the largest in Russia Verkhnekamskoe field of potassium-magnesium and mineral salts. In the north there are eight fields of diamonds.

Industrial economy of the Perm Region includes more than 500 large and medium enterprises operating in different areas.

The Perm Region is among the leaders when it comes to the volume of production export, including to the foreign market. As for the volume of exports, the Perm Region is rated among the top five regions – the largest exporters of Russia.

Nevertheless, the infrastructure of Russia, including the Perm Region, was mainly created during the Soviet era and has not received a sufficient financing and maintenance within the preceding decades. In this connection, at present, there is a crisis related to considerable deterioration of fixed assets of enterprises ensuring the normal functioning of all processes of the state and society activities. It is necessary to renew the assets of transport system, power industry, communications and capital construction.

Deterioration of infrastructure in Russia damages the economic development, breaks transportation of goods, raises the expenses of the production activity in Russia and can lead to disruptions of financial and economic activities and thereby can have a considerable adverse effect on the Issuer’s activity and its stock value.

### **3. The risks related to possible military conflicts, imposition of a state of emergency and strikes**

The Russian Federation is a multinational state and includes regions with different level of social and economic development and therefore one cannot totally preclude a possibility of military conflicts in Russia including the use of military force. The Issuer cannot totally eliminate the risks related to a possible imposition of a state of emergency in the regions where the Issuer has its assets and in Russia in the whole. The risks related to possible military conflicts, imposition of a state of emergency and strikes, in the Issuer’s opinion, are not very considerable because the Perm Region is geographically remote from the regions of current conflicts and military actions. A serious damage to the activities of the Russian enterprises, including the Issuer’s activity, can be done by acts of terrorism, internal or international; the influence of such acts can have an adverse effect on foreign investments and the price of the Issuer’s shares.

## **2.4.3. Financial risks**

### **1. Inflation risks**

The Company is exposed to inflationary cost increases, due to the dependence of the substantial costs on inflation in the country. A negative impact of the inflation on the Issuer’s financial and economic activity may be expressed as:

- loss of the actual value of receivables due to a long respite or delay in payment;
- increase of prime cost for goods, products, works, services due to price escalation for energy resources, transport expenses, salary;
- decrease in the actual value of funds raised for financing investment programs.

The inflationary impact on payments on securities of the Issuer is very low, if the main factor of inflationary cost escalation is the weakening of the ruble against the major world currencies. Critical values of inflation, in the opinion of the Issuer, are several times greater than the current values.

The Issuer estimates the risk probability as a minimal, as in 2017 the RF Ministry for Economic Development estimated the inflation rate 2.2% which is the lowest in the recent decade, and for 2018 the same low rate is expected.

### **2. Risks related to change in the interest rates**

The Issuer is exposed to interest rate changes since a part of the loan portfolio is represented by borrowings with floating interest rates (LIBOR) Changes in the floating interest rates could cause increase in the Issuer’s

*cost of debt financing.*

*3. Prospective actions of the Issuer in case of negative influence of change in currency and interest rates on the Issuer's activity.*

*An effective instrument to reduce the exchange risk is a natural hedge applied by the Issuer i.e. alignment of credit portfolio currency with currency of revenue. In case of serious and stable adverse changes of the exchange rate, the Issuer has an opportunity to hedge the risk through option and forward transactions.*

*In order to reduce the impact of the interest rate risk the Issuer is constantly taking measures to improve the debt structure and to control the need to refinance debt. To reduce the negative impact of this risk the Issuer may enter into various financial instruments such as cross currency and interest rate swaps therefore modifying the ratio of borrowings with fixed and floating interest rates.*

*4. Foreign Currency Risks*

*The Issuer is exposed to risks of adverse exchange rate changes, as it has been operating in many countries. The greatest influence on the results of activities has the exchange rate of the Russian ruble against the U.S. dollar, since most export earnings of the Company are dollar-denominated, while the most operating and capital costs are made within the territory of Russia in Russian rubles.*

*For the financing of the above-mentioned expenses it is necessary to sell a part of currency earnings. Strengthening of Russian Ruble may lead to an increase in sale of currency that may adversely impact the remaining cash assets of the Issuer.*

*5. The financial statements of the Issuer particularly susceptible to changes as a result of the impact of the specified financial risks.*

*The financial statements particularly susceptible to changes as a result of the impact of the specified financial risks: Current assets, debt for credit, interest expenses, self-cost, revenue and, consequently, net profit. Likelihood of changes in the financial statements as a result of the impact of the specified financial risks is estimated by the Issuer as average.*

#### **2.4.4. Legal risks**

*1. The Company as an enterprise exporting essential part of its products mainly depends on currency legislation changes. The Issuer monitors all normative legal acts in the sphere of foreign currency legislation and meets all requirements of the current currency legislation of the Russian Federation. At present, the probability of fundamental change of the currency legislation aggravating the Issuer's position in the foreign market is medium.*

*The existing currency legislation contains some restrictions, including a ban on currency operations between residents, except for those expressly permitted by the Russian legislation on currency regulation and currency control. These limitations may influence the Issuer's possibility to make some transactions necessary for successful business activity. Major changes in the legislation on currency regulation and currency control may lead to the difficulty to fulfill contractual obligations with counterparties.*

*2. There are similar circumstances in estimating of the legal risks caused by changes in regulations on customs control and customs duties. Imposition of an export customs duty on the Issuer's products can have a considerable negative effect on the Issuer's financial condition and operating results.*

*3. The tax legislation of the Russian Federation is subject to frequent changes. According to the Issuer, the risks associated with the Russian tax legislation affect the Issuer's activity in the same way as the activities of other market players. At present, the Issuer estimates the probability of fundamental change of the tax legislation aggravating the Issuer's position as medium. The Issuer permanently responds to the changes in the tax legislation to meet the requirements fully and adequately.*

*The changes related to the following factors can have an adverse impact on the Issuer's activity:*

*- changes or supplements to regulations on taxes and duties related to increase in tax rates;*

*- introduction of new taxes;*

*- recognition of operations and/or revenues of Russian and foreign companies previously unrecognized non-taxable in the Russian Federation as currently taxable.*

*Changes in the tax law may cause increase in tax payments and/or the need for changes in the Group's structure of the Issuer and, consequently, reduction in the Issuer's net profit. The changes of the Russian tax legislation system can have adverse effect on investment attractiveness of the Issuer's stock.*

*Taxpayers – legal entities make significant tax payments in particular for the following taxes:*

*- profit tax;*

*- value added tax;*

- value added tax;
- mineral tax;
- land tax;
- transport tax;
- corporate property tax.

*Starting January 1, 2017, the Federal Tax Service of the Russian Federation administers insurance premiums for compulsory pension, social and medical insurance, namely: it controls the receipt of payments and works with debtors. In connection with these changes, we assume that the control over the deductions of these insurance premiums will increase, that, possibly, will lead to an increase in the number of claims from government agencies.*

*Law enforcement practice on tax issues is often ambiguous or undeveloped, due to frequent changes in the Russian tax legislation, as well as due to the fact that the Russian tax legislation was brought into force relatively recently, compared with the history and application of tax legislation in many developed countries.*

*Currently, the generally accepted explanations and interpretations of the Russian tax legislation exist only for a limited range of issues. Often the authorities entitled to interpret the tax legislation come to different opinions on the content and application of certain provisions of the tax legislation, which creates uncertainty regarding application of legislative acts of the Russian Federation on taxes and duties for taxpayers and the opportunity for abuse by tax authorities. In some cases, tax legislative acts may have retroactive effect, which may complicate the tax planning. The above factors create substantially higher risks associated with the application of the tax legislation in the Russian Federation, as compared to the same risks in countries with more developed tax legislation. These factors also pose risks of tax prosecution of the Issuer, in particular, the need to pay significant amounts of fines and penalties, despite the willingness of the Issuer to comply with the tax legislation of the Russian Federation, and may lead to increase in the tax burden. The Issuer cannot exclude that the Russian Federation may introduce new taxes resulting in the increased tax burden of the Issuer which, accordingly, may have a negative impact on its activities.*

*In recent years, within the scope of a tax reform, the tax legislation of the Russian Federation has undergone significant changes, in particular, inter alia, tax administration of tax compliance has been improved. Nevertheless, the existing tax legislation still has many open issues, which complicates the tax planning and decision-making process.*

*In case of changes in the legislation governing the taxation of activities and/or revenues of the Issuer, the Issuer intends to plan its financial and economic activities taking into account these changes.*

*4. Legal risks associated with changes in the requirements to licensing of the core activities of the Issuer or licensing of the rights to use facilities with limited circulation (including natural resources) are estimated by the Issuer as average.*

*Changes of the requirements to licensing of the Issuer's activities or licensing of the rights to use facilities with limited circulation may significantly affect the Issuer's activities.*

*5. The Issuer suffers from antimonopoly regulation in many countries where the Issuer implements its main activities. Considering the fact that it is not possible to give an unambiguous forecast of interpretation and application option of this legislation this can render a negative impact on the activities of the Issuer and their results.*

*Any antimonopoly orders, as well as accusations of violations of the antitrust laws may have a significant negative impact on the financial state and the results of activities of the Issuer.*

*In December 2014, FAS of Russia initiated a case of violation of the antitrust laws against the Issuer. The case was initiated on the complaint of OJSC Solikamsk Magnesium Plant alleging a monopolistically high price established for enriched carnallite. On this case FAS of Russia resolved to terminate consideration of the case against the Issuer by the signs of abuse of dominating position by setting a monopoly high price due to the absence of the fact of breach of the antitrust laws. OJSC Solikamsk Magnesium Plant has challenged in court the resolution of FAS of Russia on termination of the proceedings. In December 2016, the arbitration court of cassation upheld the decision of the first and appeal instances arbitration court on dismissal of the application of OJSC Solikamsk Magnesium Plant. The Issuer intends to continue to vigorously defend itself in antitrust cases on this action and similar proceedings and actions.*

*6. The Issuer's activities are to a considerable degree governed by the legislation on environmental protection. Changes in the legal regime of environmental protection may lead to extra expenses on the part of the Issuer. Operating activities of the Issuer are connected with risks in terms of environmental safety characteristic for the mining industry. The Issuer incurs and will incur significant capital and operating expenses while fulfilling the requirements of the Russian legislation and government control in relation to environmental protection. The Issuer cannot be absolutely sure that future expenses for measures and fulfillment of obligations connected with environmental*

protection issues will not have a negative impact on the Issuer's activities and cost of its securities. New normative legal acts, toughening of the environmental law or or appearance of new types of pollution may require extra expenses.

7. Arbitration court system in the Russian Federation adheres to the principle of supremacy of law during proceedings and protects the rights of the Issuer quite efficiently in case they are infringed which creates the relevant practice. Therefore, legal risks connected with changes in the judicial practice concerning issues related to the Issuer's activities (including those related to licensing issues) which may have a negative impact on the results of its activities, as well as on the results of the current legal proceedings where the Issuer participates, are estimated by it as low. The Issuer studies the changes in judicial practice related to its activities (including those related to licensing issues) carefully in order to maintain operative accounting of these changes. Judicial practice is analyzed both on the level of supreme courts (first of all, the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation) and on the level of district federal arbitration courts, legal position of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation regarding certain law enforcement issues is analyzed as well.

In case of changes in the judicial practice concerning issues related to the Issuer's activities, the Issuer is intended to plan its financial and economic and production activities with consideration of such changes.

One of the main problems of the judicial system of Russia is inefficiency of the existing system of enforcement of judicial decisions, which may result in difficulties of execution of judicial decisions in practice.

The Issuer takes all possible measures to minimize risks of incorrect application of legal norms, in particular:

- In relation to draft documents, the Issuer makes legal, financial and accounting expert examination, and (depending on the document contents) technical expert examination;
- The Issuer arranges, on a regular basis, professional development of employees of legal, financial, accounting, personnel, technical and all other departments;
- As and when necessary, the Issuer uses the services of independent legal, financial, management, technical and other advisers.

#### 2.4.5. Risk of loss of business reputation (reputation risk)

1. Reputation risk is associated with the issue of loss of confidence, authority, respect and loyalty of the corporate audience to the Issuer. Reputation risk is influenced by both external and internal factors. Significant risk factors are reputation of the country and the industry as a whole, studies and surveys of analysts and investors, opinion on the company in the mass media. Most of these factors are outside the influence and control of the Issuer.

The Issuer tries to manage the internal risk factors by mitigating them. For this purpose, the Issuer:

- Improves management quality and level;
- Increases and improves the quality of products;
- Improves pricing policy;
- Improves the level of effectiveness in achieving its objectives;
- Works to improve the level of resource efficiency;
- Committed to social responsibility and environmental protection;
- Supports investment attractiveness;
- Develops corporate culture;
- Develops ethical behavior and competence of personnel.

However, this does not give an absolute guarantee of the absence of reputation risk, which in its turn can have an adverse effect on the Issuer.

#### 2.4.6. Strategic risk

In 2015, PJSC Uralkali approved a long-term development strategy. Within the strategy some strategic investment projects were admitted to implementation.

Reports on their implementation are reviewed from time to time and, if necessary, corrective actions are carried out. Economics of the projects is included in the long-term economic model of the company, which is updated as conditions vary (volumes of sales, prices, exchange rate, tariffs). Financing of the projects is specified based on our possibilities, priority directions are determined. Risks associated with the determination of the priority directions in the activity of the Company and financial risks are partially covered by the long term model.

However, there are strategic risks of failure to achieve the goals due to changes in the external and internal

*environment.*

*The following factors may affect the Company's strategy and achievement of the objectives identified:*

- instability of demand;*
- competitiveness level increase;*
- change in the legislative regulation;*
- inadequate assessment of the customer's needs and expectations;*
- loss of goodwill.*

*The Issuer developed a system of risk identification and assessment, as well as measures to minimize them which are sufficient, in the opinion of the Issuer, to reduce the strategic risk to an acceptable level.*

#### **2.4.7. Risks associated with the Issuer's activities**

*Risks specific for the Issuer, including:*

##### *1. The risks connected with the current legal proceedings where the Issuer participates*

*Such risks have been assessed by the Company as "low". Arbitration court system in the Russian Federation protects the rights of the Issuer quite efficiently, if they are infringed, which created the relevant judicial practice.*

*At the same time, the Issuer and his associated companies may become members of some significant judicial examinations.*

##### *2. Risks associated with the impossibility to extend the Issuer's license for carrying out certain activities or using facilities with limited circulation (including natural resources):*

*In order to minimize this risk, the Issuer carries out a constant control over the terms of licenses, and provides all the necessary arrangements to extend the terms of the respective licenses.*

*The probability of such risks is low as the terms of all Licenses for right of use of subsoil were prolonged within 2016 and in the beginning of 2017.*

*3. Risks associated with the possible liability of the Issuer for third party debts, including those of subsidiaries of the Issuer: the risk of possible liability of the Issuer for third party debts is insignificant in the context of the Issuer's practice in incurrence of such liabilities in the total amount considerably lower than the amount of assets of the Issuer. The Issuer constantly controls financial and economic activities of the associated companies through the management bodies of such subsidiaries, which minimizes the risk of possible liability of the Issuer for debts of subsidiaries of the Issuer to a sufficient extent.*

*4. Risks connected with the possibility of loss of consumers, the turnover with which is not less than 10 percent of the total sales (works, services) revenue of the Issuer: notwithstanding the fact that the Issuer predominantly sells its products to a limited number of large customers, this risk is estimated by the Issuer as low, because the products manufactured by the Issuer are constantly in demand and its geographic reach, especially abroad, is extending unequivocally. In case such situation occurs, the Issuer will make every possible effort to attract new major consumers.*

##### *5. The risks associated with delisting of ordinary shares in Russia and the risks associated with possible transactions by major shareholders of the Issuer*

*On December 18, 2017, the Extraordinary Meeting of Shareholders decided to apply for Uralkali's ordinary shares delisting (the State Reg. No 1-01-00296-A) from Moscow Exchange.*

*To the present report date, the resolution came into force, since the total number of the shares claimed to be bought under Cl. 75 of the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies" does not exceed the number of shares the Company may buy considering the limitations set up by Cl. 76.5 of the Federal Law. Report on results of representation by shareholders of their shares for repurchase is approved by the Board (MoM No 343 dated 06.02.2018).*

*Upon delisting procedure, holders of ordinary shares of the Issuer will not have the benefits provided by listing of ordinary shares at the Moscow stock exchange, operations with ordinary shares in that case will not be carried out at the Moscow stock exchange and the probability of reduction in the liquidity of the market of the circulation of ordinary shares is high. As a result, the prices for ordinary shares will become more unstable that can complicate transactions of purchase and sale of ordinary shares of the Issuer.*

*There is a risk that one or several major shareholders of the Issuer may enter a transaction aimed at the Company transformation into a non-public company. When the conditions set by the law in force for public status termination are met, the Company can not exclude that the measures will be taken for the purpose to terminate its public status under the procedure contemplated.*



## **6. The risks associated with man-made accidents**

### ***Accident at the mine BKPRU-1***

*On October 17, 2006 on one of the sites of the oldest mine in the company BKPRU-1, excessive uncontrolled groundwater inflow was detected. The work of this mine was stopped and further production plans of the company were reviewed. On October 28, 2006, the Committee for investigation of the causes of accident, formed by the Federal Service for Environmental, Technological, and Nuclear Supervision (Rostekhnadzor) made an inquiry concerning the causes of flooding and came to the conclusion that the main cause was “previously unknown geological anomaly”, whereas the reserves processing in the fault section were carried out in compliance with the normative documents of that time. The circumstances prior to the accident were classified by the Committee as “extraordinary and unavoidable under these circumstances”, and “beyond the reasonable control of the participants of the legal relations”.*

*However, on November 11, 2008, Rostekhnadzor issued an order on formation of the Committee for additional investigation of the causes of accident at the mine BKPRU-1.*

*According to the additional investigation act prepared on January 29, 2009, the cause of the accident was “the scope of geological and technological factors”. The additional investigation act lists expenses on rectification of the consequences of the accident at the time of investigation. Among these are budget expenditures of all levels, including expenditures on relocation of inhabitants of the city of Berezniki and expenditures on construction of bypass 6-kilometer railroad.*

*In April 2009, the Company voluntarily and within the framework of social responsibility of the company transferred about 2.3 billion rubles to the budget of the Perm Region and about 36 million rubles to the budget of Berezniki to cover expenses connected with rectification of the consequences of the accident, and, in December 2009, financed construction deficit of 53-kilometer railway section Yaiva-Solikamsk in the amount of 5 billion rubles and compensated for the expenses in the amount of 0.454 bln rubles for the construction of 6-kilometer bypass railroad.*

*On December 5, 2013, the Company, the Government of the Perm Region and the Administration of the town of Berezniki concluded an agreement on the procedure for financing the measures for resettlement of residents of the town of Berezniki from the residential real estate which is not suitable for residence in 2013-2015, including construction of new infrastructure facilities and demolition of the former buildings of resettled population. According to this agreement, the Company within the framework of its social responsibility assumed an obligation to pay to the budget of the Perm Region and the budget of Berezniki 2.540 bln rubles. At present, PJSC Uralkali paid to the budgets the entire amount.*

*In July 2017, the Company, the Government of the Perm Region and the Administration of the town of Berezniki signed an agreement № 4615/2917 dd 07/12/2017 according to which the Company shall provide additional financing related to performance of human-induced disaster recovery arrangements of the mine of Verkhnekamskoye potash and magnesium salt deposit in Berezniki*

*On June 24, 2015, the meeting of the Government Commission on prevention of negative effects of the technogenic accident caused by flooding of the mine of Verkhnekamskoye deposit of potassium chloride in the Perm Region. According to Clause 2 of Section IV of the minutes of this commission, the Board of Directors of PJSC Uralkali and OJSC Russian Railways were recommended to consider the issue of joint financing of works on transfer of objects of railroad infrastructure from the territory of former station Berezniki to station Zayachya Gorka in connection with the provision by OJSC Russian Railways to the Government Commission of information that a part of objects of the remainder of Berezniki station came to an emergency condition. According to OJSC Russian Railways, the cause of damage to these objects is deformation of the earth’s surface due to the impact of mining operations in the mine BKPRU-1.*

*These objects are located on the subsided area, but outside the danger hole area.*

*On October 26, 2016 PJSC Uralkali sent a letter to the Government of the Russian Federation with the information about Opinion of the Institute of Mining of UB RAS that there were no grounds to move the facilities of the traction substation and building of the electrical shop post due to the influence of mining works, and about the received information that JSC UCC URALCHEM had informed RZD about readiness, within the frameworks of the social responsibility, to prepare a preliminary design for capital repairs of facilities of Berezniki station and then to consider financing of the capital repair works, for the amount not exceeding 100 million rubles.*

*The Issuer leaves open the possibility of claims on compensation for expenses connected with rectification of the consequences of the accident, the amount of which may be considerable.*

*PJSC Uralkali received the agreement dd 3/3/2017 signed by OJSC RZD, LLC URALKHIM-TRANS and PJSC Uralkali on ensuring the operation of the railway infrastructure objects of Berezniki station according to which PJSC Uralkali is obliged to monitor over the surface subsidence at the territory of the former Berezniki station (nowadays Zayachya Gorka station) and inform other parties about the results; LLC Uralkhim-Trans is obliged to develop and provide OJSC RZD with the project documentation on the recovery of the operability of the traction substation and building of the electrical shop post; OJSC RZD and OJSC*

*RZD are obliged to conclude and perform the service contract for the removal of infrastructure restrictions, and RZD is also obliged to ensure the maintenance of infrastructure facilities in the good condition and provide LLC Uralkhim-Trans with the transport services, while retaining existing volumes as long as other parties' duties are fulfilled.*

*Accident at the mine SKRU-2.*

*On November 18, 2014, in the mine SKRU-2 brine inflow into the mine increased, in which connection an emergency response plan was initiated, providing for evacuation of regular personnel on the surface. Incoming brine concentration and volume is being monitored. The Company has informed the relevant public authorities of the incident.*

*A crater of 30-40 meters in diameter was revealed to the east of the industrial site of SKRU-2, outside the urban area of the city of Solikamsk. For safety purposes, the potential subsidence area was cordoned off, access to people limited.*

*The Commission of Rostekhnadzor found that the cause for outburst of fresh water at SKRU-2 mine in November 2014 was a negative development of the emergency in 1995 associated with a massive rock collapse, which resulted in significant discontinuity of waterproof stratum. Thus, the cause of the accident on November 18, 2014 at SKRU-2 mine are extraordinary circumstances which could not have been prevented under these conditions.*

*Mine take of SKRU-2 mine borders with the mine take of Solikamsk-1 mine. Together with geologists from the leading scientific centers, the Company continues to monitor all the processes occurring in these mine takes.*

*At present, as agreed with Rostekhnadzor and according to recommendations of scientific organizations, the Company continues to implement a number of measures on localization and liquidation of consequences of the accident.*

*The accident at SKRU-2 and its consequences could have a material adverse effect on the Issuer's activities.*

#### *7. Other risks*

*In addition to the above mentioned risks, the Issuer is also subject to separate risks related to operation of its main subsidiaries, as well as risks related to termination of export sales via BPC of which the Issuer is the shareholder and realization of export sales via subsidiaries. After the Issuer declared on July 30, 2013 that it terminates export of potassium fertilizers via BPC and continues sales via Uralkali Trading SA, the Belorussian authorities took various measures and initiated criminal cases against managers and employees of the Issuer, including arrest of the General Director of the Issuer in Minsk, Belorussia on August 26, 2013 and making of resolutions on arrest in relation to the other employees. On November 22, 2013, Mr. Baumgertner was extradited into Russia due to the investigation held by the Russian investigation bodies. In case of beginning of legal proceedings or taking of other measures in relation to the Issuer on the basis of similar statements the Issuer is to protect its rights in a decisive manner. Despite all the possible measures that are being taken and will be taken by the Issuer with the purpose of protection of its interests and interests of its employees, there is no guarantee that activities of the Issuer and its management is not somehow disorganized and suffer other adverse influence and the profitability of the Issuer is not adversely affected as a result of commencement of proceedings and bringing of various claims and accusations.*

*The present section describes the risks which, in the opinion of the Issuer, are significant. Probably there are other risks which are not included in the given section. Other risks which the Issuer does not know about or which are at the present time, in the opinion of the Issuer, not significant for it, may potentially have a negative impact on the economic activities of the Issuer.*

## Section III. Detailed Information about the Issuer

### 3.1. History of creation and development of the Issuer

#### 3.1.1. Information on the company name (name) of the Issuer

Full company name of the Issuer: *Публичное акционерное общество "Уралкалий", Public Joint Stock Company Uralkali (in English).*

Date of introduction of the current full company name: *11/21/2014*

*The Charter of the Issuer includes several shortened company names*

Shortened business name of the Issuer

Abbreviated company name: *PJSC Uralkali*

Effective date of the name: *11/21/2014*

Abbreviated company name: *PJSC Uralkali*

Effective date of the name: *11/21/2014*

*Full and shortened company names of the issuer (name for non-profit organization) is similar to the name of other legal entity*

Names of such legal entities:

- *Uralkali Trading Beijing Co. Ltd. (China) - agency services and sales of potassium;*
- *Uralkali Trading Fertilizantes Brazil LTDA (Brazil) – consulting;*
- *are affiliated organizations being under indirect control of PJSC Uralkali and maintaining its activities outside the territory of the Russian Federation, where PJSC Uralkali maintains its activities.*

- *FELDA URALKALI SDN.BHD (Malaysia) – agency services and sales of potassium;*
- *URALKALI SALES PTE.LTD (Singapore) – agency services and sales of potassium;*
- *are joint companies being under indirect control of PJSC Uralkali, with participation share not exceeding 50%, and maintaining its activities outside the territory of the Russian Federation, where PJSC Uralkali maintains its activities.*

- *Uralkali Capital s.a.r.l. (Luxembourg) - investment operations, debt () financing;*
- *Uralkali Trading SIA (Latvia) - wholesale trade;*
- *Uralkali Trading SIA Panama Branch (Representative Office in Panama);*
- *Uralkali Trading SIA Singapore Branch (Representative Office in Singapore);*
- *Uralkali Trading SIA New Delhi Liaison Office (Representative Office in India);*
- *Uralkali Trading SIA (Representative Office in Istanbul)*
- *Uralkali Trading SIA Beijing Liaison Office (Representative Office in Beijing)*
- *are affiliated organizations being under direct control of PJSC Uralkali and maintaining its activities outside the territory of the Russian Federation, where PJSC Uralkali maintains its activities.*

- *Uralkali Finance DAC*

*Limited Liability Company Uralkali-Remont (Russia) – services for repair and technical maintenance of miscellaneous equipment;*

- *Joint-Stock Company Uralkali-Technology (Russia) – trading and intermediary activities;*
- *Limited Liability Company Uralkali-Project (Russia) – capital investments to securities;*
- *are affiliated organizations being under direct control of PJSC Uralkali and maintaining its activities outside the territory of the Russian Federation, where PJSC Uralkali maintains its activities.*

Clarifications necessary to avoid mixing of the specified names:

*With the aim to exclude mixing names with other legal entities it is necessary to pay attention that company name of the Issuer does not contain additional words and abbreviations. For its identification the Issuer uses in particular indication of OGRN and/or INN.*

*Company name of the Issuer (name for a non-profit organization) is registered as trademark or service mark*

Information on registration of the specified trademarks:

*trademark - Uralkali (Уралкалий)*

- 1. Certificate of registration of the trademark No. 279715 (Russia) application No. 2003718533 in color image in English.**  
**Application date 9/24/2003.**  
**Registration date 12/6/2004.**  
**Duration of trademark 9/24/2023.**
- 2. Certificate of registration of trademark no. 276476 (Russia) application no.2003718532 in color image in English.**  
**Application date 9/24/2003.**  
**Registration date 10/11/2004.**  
**Duration of trademark 9/24/2023.**
- 3. Certificate of registration of trademark no. 290828 (Russia) application no.2003721235 in black and white image in Russian.**  
**Application date 10/29/2003.**  
**Registration date 6/17/2005.**  
**Duration of trademark 10/29/2023.**
- 4. Certificate of registration of the trademark no.290829 (Russia) application no.2003721688 in black and white image in English.**  
**Application date 11/4/2003.**  
**Registration date 6/17/2005.**  
**Duration of trademark 11/4/2023.**
- 5. Certificate of trademark registration No. 844071 (Madrid protocol countries, including the following countries: Belarus, Benelux countries, China, Czech Republic, France, Germany, Hungary, Italy, Poland, Slovakia, Spain, Ukraine, Vietnam), (countries of Madrid protocol, including Australia, Japan, UK, USA).**  
**Application date 12/23/2004.**  
**Registration date 4/7/2005.**  
**Duration of trademark 12/23/2024.**
- 6. Certificate of trademark registration No. 728.690 (Chile)**  
**Application date 1/27/2005.**  
**Registration date 7/5/2005.**  
**Duration of trademark 7/5/2025.**
- 7. Certificate of trademark registration No. 707834 (New Zealand).**  
**Application date 2/9/2004.**  
**Registration date 8/12/2004.**  
**Duration of trademark 2/9/2024.**
- 8. Certificate of trademark registration No. 288918 (Colombia)**  
**Application date: 2/14/2004**  
**Registration date 10/25/2004.**  
**Duration of trademark 10/25/2024.**
- 9. Certificate of trademark registration No. TMA 630.712 (Canada) application No. 1205337**  
**Application date 1/30/2004.**  
**Registration date 1/20/2005.**  
**Duration of trademark 1/20/2020.**
- 10. Certificate of trademark registration No. TM 214749 (Thailand) application No. 544579.**  
**Application date 2/13/2004.**  
**Registration date 3/10/2005.**  
**Duration of trademark 2/12/2024.**
- 11. Certificate of trademark registration No. 171161 (Israel)**  
**Application date 3/22/2004.**  
**Registration date 5/8/2005.**  
**Duration of trademark 3/22/2024.**
- 12. Certificate of trademark registration No. 78262 (Jordan)**  
**Application date 12/15/2004.**

*Registration date 8/25/2005.*  
*Duration of trademark 12/15/2024.*

*13. Certificate of trademark registration No. 514045 (India)*  
*Application date 3/8/2004.*  
*Registration date 1/23/2006.*  
*Duration of trademark 3/8/2024.*

*14. Certificate of trademark registration No. 3. 100.947 (USA)*  
*Application date 12/23/2004.*  
*Registration date 6/6/2006.*  
*Duration of trademark 6/6/2024.*

*15. Certificate of trademark registration No. 4-2004-001197 (Philippines).*  
*Application date 2/10/2004.*  
*Registration date 8/17/2006.*  
*Duration of trademark 8/17/2026.*

*16. Certificate of trademark registration No. 2004/01710 (RSA)*  
*Application date 2/9/2004.*  
*Registration date 11/23/2007.*  
*Duration of trademark 2/9/2024.*

*17. Certificate of trademark registration "URALKALI" No. 04001686 (Malaysia).*  
*Application date 2/14/2004.*  
*Registration date 7/4/2008.*  
*Duration of trademark 2/14/2024.*

*18. Certificate of trademark registration "URALKALI" No. IDM000048625 (Republic of Indonesia)*  
*Application date: 2/16/2004*  
*Registration date 8/31/2005.*  
*Duration of trademark 2/16/2024.*

*19. Certificate of trademark registration "URALKALI" No. 84298 (Bangladesh).*  
*Application date: 2/19/2004*  
*Date of registration: 1/14/2010*  
*Duration of trademark 2/19/2021.*

*20. Certificate of trademark registration "URALKALI" No. 4792749 (China).*  
*Application date: 7/22/2005*  
*Registration date 6/28/2010.*  
*Duration of trademark 6/27/2020.*

All the previous names of the Issuer for the time of its existence

Full company name: *Production Self-supporting Association Uralkali*

Abbreviated company name: *PA Uralkali*

Effective date of the name: *10/19/1964*

Grounds for putting the name into effect:

*resolution of the Supreme Council of National Economy of RSFSR on establishment of production association "Uralkali".*

Full company name: *Joint Stock Company of the open type Uralkali*

Abbreviated company name: *JSCOT Uralkali*

Effective date of the name: *10/14/1992*

Grounds for putting the name into effect:

*Regulation of Property Management Committee of the Administration of Perm Region No. 395-k dated October 6, 1992;*

*Regulation of Berezniki City Administration of Perm Region No. 1128 dated October 14, 1992.*

Full company name: *Открытое акционерное общество "Уралкалий"; Open Joint Stock Company Uralkali*

Abbreviated company name: *ОАО "Уралкалий"; OJSC Uralkali*  
Effective date of the name: *4/18/1996*  
Grounds for putting the name into effect:  
*General Shareholder Meeting of JSC Uralkali (Minutes No. 3 dated 3/29/1996).*

### **3.1.2. Information on the Issuer's state registration**

Data on the first state registration  
State registration number: *1128*  
Date of state registration: *10/14/1992*  
Name of registering authority: *Berezniki City Administration of the Perm Region (Decree of the Head of the City Administration)*  
Information on legal entity's registration:  
Primary State Registration Number of a legal entity: *1025901702188*  
Date of introduction of an entry on the legal entity registered before July 1, 2002, into the Consolidated State Register of Companies: *9/11/2002*  
Name of the registering authority: *Interdistrict Inspectorate of the Ministry of Taxes and Levies of the Russian Federation No. 2 in the Perm Region and the Komy-Permyak Autonomous Area*

### **3.1.3. Information on the Issuer's incorporation and development**

*No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.*

### **3.1.4. Contact information**

Principal place of business of the Issuer  
*Berezniki, Perm Region, Russia*  
Issuer's address specified in the Unified State Register of Legal Entities  
*Berezniki, Perm krai, 618426, Russia 63 Pyatiletki str.*  
Telephone: *+7 (3424) 29-60-59*  
Fax: *+7 (3424) 29-61-00*  
E-mail: *uralkali@uralkali.com*  
URL of the Internet page (pages) where the information on the Issuer and the securities issued and/or to be issued by the Issuer is available: *www.uralkali.com; http://www.e-disclosure.ru/portal/company.aspx?id=1233*  
Name of the Issuer's special department for relations with the Issuer's shareholders and investors: *Department for work with investors and capital markets*  
Department address: *6 Presnenskaya emb., bldg. 2, floor 34, Moscow, 123317*  
Telephone: *+ 7 (495) 730-23-71*  
Fax: *+ 7 (495) 730-23-93*  
E-mail: *uralkali@uralkali.com*  
Internet page URL: *www.uralkali.com*

### **3.1.5. Identification number of the taxpayer**

*5911029807*

### **3.1.6. The Issuer's Subsidiaries and Representations**

*During the reporting quarter no changes were entered into the content of subsidiaries and representative offices of the Issuer*

## **3.2. The Issuer's main economic activity**

### **3.2.1. Main economic activities of the Issuer**

Main economic activity codes of the issuer

OKVED (All-Russian Classifier of Types of Economic Activity) codes:
20.15

Other OKVED codes of the Issuer

OKVED (All-Russian Classifier of Types of Economic Activity) codes:
08.91
08.93
10.89.9
20.13
33.14
33.20
35.12
35.30.14
35.30.2
36.00.2
37.00
38.21
49.20
52.29
55.10
55.90
56.21
56.30
61.10.1
68.20.2
77.39.1
77.39.12
86.90.4
93.11
93.29.9
95.11

**3.2.2. The Issuer's main economic activity**

*Not specified in the Report for the 4th Quarter.*

**3.2.3. The Issuer's materials, goods (raw stock) and suppliers**

*Not specified in the Report for the 4th Quarter.*

**3.2.4. The Issuer's products (works, services) sales markets**

*No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.*

**3.2.5. Information on whether the Issuer has permits (licenses) or admissions to certain types of work**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision*

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: *No. BX-00-016330*

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): *Operation of fire explosive and chemically hazardous production facilities*

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *12/19/2016*

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Unlimited**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Service for Supervision of Mass Media, Communications and Cultural Heritage Protection**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **Ship radio station license No. ДЦ - 06188 in inland waterways**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Ship radio station on the motor vessel "Lena" (radioelectronic facilities type – "ERMAK SR - 360" ("EPMAK CP -360"), "FR - 7062")**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **3/17/2008**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **3/16/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air No. 03-04-1334**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **15.03.2016**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **27.01.2021**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry of Information Technologies and Communications of the Russian Federation, the Federal Service for Supervision in the Sphere of Communications (Rossvyaznadzor)**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **Permit Series 59 No. 0477**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **On the use of franking machine**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **3/23/2007**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Unlimited**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Directorate of State Supervision of Communication in the Russian Federation of the Ministry of Communication of the Russian Federation**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **Permit for operation of radio relay communication line No. PPJI-0796**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Operation of radio relay communication line with BKPRU-1, 2, 3, 4 (Teletra R-13 ("Teletra P-13") type)**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **6/16/1994**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **1/1/2020**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **Permit No. 03-04-1378**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air (SKRU-3)**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **9/6/2016**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/24/2021**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **Permit No. 03-02-0405**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Discharge of pollutants into the environment**



Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *7/12/2017*  
Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *7/12/2018*

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***Permit No. 03-02-0293***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Discharge of pollutants into the environment***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *4/8/2016*

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***08.04.2021***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***Permission No. 03-02-0403*** Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Discharge of pollutants into the environment***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *7/12/2017*

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *5/17/2020*

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Kama Basin Water Management Board of the Federal Water Resources Agency***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***Resolution No. 59-10.01.01.002-P-PCBX-T-2016-04752/00***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Water body provision for use***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *12/13/2016*

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *9/20/2019*

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service Department in the Perm Area***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***03-04-1638***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air (except for radioactive substances) (BKPRU-2)***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *11/14/2017*

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *9/20/2024*

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***59-00161***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***License for performing decontamination and disposal of wastes of the I-IV hazard classes***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *2/8/2013*

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Unlimited***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***03-04-0670***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air (except for radioactive substances)***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *3/25/2013*

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *2/22/2018*

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Western***

**Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **ПБ-48-000907**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **License for performance of activities related to turnover of industrial purpose explosive materials**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/27/2007**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Unlimited**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **0049-00-ГОП**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for operation of the waterworks (waterworks of SKRU-3, class II)**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **4/16/2013**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **4/3/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **0047-00-ГОП**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for operation of the waterworks (waterworks of SKRU-1, class III)**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **4/16/2013**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **4/3/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **0048-00-ГОП**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for operation of the waterworks (waterworks of SKRU-2, class III)**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **4/16/2013**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **2/28/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **0075-00-ГОП**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for operation of the waterworks (waterworks of BKPRU-2, class II)**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/1/2013**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **5/23/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **0077-00-ГОП**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for operation of the waterworks (waterworks of BKPRU-4, class III)**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/1/2013**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **5/27/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **0095-00-**

## **ВОД**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for operation of the waterworks (waterworks of Verkhne-Zyryanskoye water storage BKPRU-2, class II)**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/24/2013**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/11/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **0157-00-ГОР**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for operation of the waterworks (waterworks of BKPRU-1)**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **8/7/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **6/15/2022**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **0158-00-ГОР**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for operation of the waterworks (waterworks of BKPRU-3)**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **8/7/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **6/15/2021**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **03-02-0347**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Emission of pollutants (except for radioactive substances) and microorganisms into the water bodies**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **30.11.2016**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **9/19/2019**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **03-04-1490**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air (USD in the town of Solikamsk)**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **2/9/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **1/15/2022**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry of Natural Resources, Forestry and Ecology of the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **59-10.01.01.002-P-PCBX-C-2017-05253/00**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Resolution on provision of a water body for utilization (BKPRU-4)**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/14/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **5/17/2020**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry of Natural Resources, Forestry and Ecology of the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **59-10.01.01.009-P-PCBX-C-2016-03839/00**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Resolution on provision of a water body for utilization (BKPRU-2)**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *4/12/2016*  
Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *12.04.2021*

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Ministry of Natural Resources, Forestry and Ecology of the Perm Region***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***59-10.01.01.009-P-PCBX-C-2016-03838/00***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Resolution on provision of a water body for utilization (BKPRU-3)***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *4/8/2016*

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *09.04.2021*

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service Department in the Perm Area***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***03-03-0087 (16)***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Document on approval of the norms of generation of wastes and limits for their placement by PJSC Uralkali (support departments)***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *9/21/2016*

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *9/21/2021*

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service Department in the Perm Area***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***03-03-0086 (16)***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Document on approval of the norms of generation of wastes and limits for their placement by PJSC Uralkali (SKRU-3)***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *9/21/2016*

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *9/21/2021*

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service Department in the Perm Area***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***03-03-0118 (17)***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Document on approval of norms of generation of wastes and limits for their placement by OJSC Uralkali (SKRU-2)***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *7/19/2017*

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *12/31/2018*

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service Department in the Perm Area***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***03-03-0085 (16)***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Document on approval of the norms of generation of wastes and limits for their placement by PJSC Uralkali (SKRU-1)***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *9/21/2016*

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: *9/21/2021*

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service Department in the Perm Area***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***03-03-0039 (13)***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform

(implement): **Document on approval of norms of generation of wastes and limits for their placement by OJSC Uralkali (Ust-Yaivinsky mine (for the period of construction from 2013 till 2018))**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **4/2/2013**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **4/2/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry for the Protection of the Environment and Natural Resources of the Russian Federation**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **P/2014/2505/100/II**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **“Activity in the field of hydrometeorology and related fields”**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **2/19/2014**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Unlimited**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Certification body FSBI SCAS “Permsky”**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **POCC RU.0001.11II057**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Declaration of conformity: potassium chloride 98%**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **22.12.2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **21.12.2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Certification body FSBI SCAS “Permsky”**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **POCC RU.0001.II057**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Declaration of conformity: potassium chloride, grade “granular”, grade “fine”**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **22.12.2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **21.12.2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service Department in the Perm Area**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **03-04-1530**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air (except for radioactive substances) (BKPRU-3)**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **5/4/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **2/21/2022**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service Department in the Perm Area**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **03-04-0861**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air. USD of industrial site within 9.0 km from Berezniki town**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **4/7/2014**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **2/17/2019**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service Department in the Perm Area**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **03-04-0954**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for emission of hazardous (polluting) substances to the atmospheric air, SKRU-1, main site,**

**site BIS-2**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **6/23/2014**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **5/13/2019**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Russian State Assay Office at the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **0150007279**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Certificate of special registration with the Ural State Assay Supervision Inspectorate of the Russian State Assay Office**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **6/24/2014**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **6/24/2019**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Information-analytical center "Safety of substances and materials" FSUE "STANDARTINFORM"**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **PIIB No. 00203944.21.33726**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Chemical product safety data sheet "Potassium chloride"**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **3/25/2014**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **3/25/2019**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Service for Supervision of Consumer Rights Protection and Human Welfare**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **59.04.01.000.M.000061.08.14**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Sanitary-Epidemiological Conclusion on compliance with sanitary-epidemiological standards for wells Nos. 1, 2, 3 (200 m east of the 2-BIS shaft) of SKRU-1**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **8/7/2014**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Unlimited**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Service for Supervision of Consumer Rights Protection and Human Welfare**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **59.04.01.000.M.000060.08.14**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Sanitary-Epidemiological Conclusion on compliance with sanitary-epidemiological standards for wells Nos. 1, 2, 4, 7, 8 (near Kaliets village) of SKRU-1**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **8/7/2014**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Unlimited**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Service for Supervision of Consumer Rights Protection and Human Welfare**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **59.04.01.000.M.000059.08.14**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Sanitary-Epidemiological Conclusion on compliance with sanitary-epidemiological standards for wells Nos. 28524 (No. 2), 28525 (No. 7), 28547 (No. 5), water intake south area of SKRU-2**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **8/7/2014**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Unlimited**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **RF Ministry for Civil Defense, Emergencies and Elimination of Consequences of Natural Disasters**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **3-A/00117**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform

(implement): ***Extinguishing fires in populated areas, production facilities and infrastructure facilities***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***11/13/2014***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Unlimited***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Rosprirodnadzor Directorate for the Perm Region***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***03-02-0418***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Permissions for discharge of substances as a part of wastewater into water body – the Lenva River, BKPRU-3, issue No. 1***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***8/31/2017***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***4/24/2020***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Rosprirodnadzor Directorate for the Perm Region***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***03-02-0218***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Permissions for discharge of substances as a part of wastewater into water body – unnamed creek (right bank tributary of the Lenva River), BKPRU-2, issue No. 1***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***12/23/2014***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***10/2/2019***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Rosprirodnadzor Directorate for the Perm Region***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***03-02-0217***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Permissions for discharge of substances as a part of wastewater into water body – unnamed creek (right bank tributary of the Lenva River), BKPRU-2, issue No. 2***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***12/23/2014***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***10/2/2019***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Federal Supervisory Natural Resources Management Service Department in the Perm Area***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***03-04-1467***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air (BKPRU-4)***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***12/26/2016***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***11/24/2021***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Ministry of Natural Resources, Forestry and Ecology of the Perm Region***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***59.10.01.01.009-P-PCBX-C-2014-02565/00***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***decision to grant a water body for use (unnamed creek located 0.283 km from the mouth of the watercourse, Issue No.1)***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***12/8/2014***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***10/3/2019***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Ministry of Natural Resources, Forestry and Ecology of the Perm Region***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***59.10.01.01.009-P-PCBX-C-2014-02568/00***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***decision to grant a water body for use (unnamed creek located 0.53 km from the mouth of the watercourse, Issue No.2)***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/8/2014**  
Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **10/3/2019**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry of Natural Resources, Forestry and Ecology of the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **59.10.01.01.009-P-PCBX-C-2017-05360/00**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **resolution on water body provision for utilization ( the Lenva River located 8.7 km from the mouth of the watercourse (Issue No. 1, BKPRU-3)**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **9/18/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **4/25/2020**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry of Healthcare of the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **JIO-59-01-003425**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Medical activities**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **27.11.2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Unlimited**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Western Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **A48-03486**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Certificate on registration of dangerous manufacturing objects**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **17.06.2016**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Unlimited**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Rosprirodnadzor Directorate for the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **03-03-0116II (17)**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **waste disposal limit**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/19/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **2/13/2020**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Rosprirodnadzor Directorate for the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **03-03-0119II (17)**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **waste disposal limit**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/19/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **2/13/2020**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Rosprirodnadzor Directorate for the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **03-03-0055 (16)**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **waste disposal limit**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **27.06.2016**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **27.06.2021**



Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Rosprirodnadzor Directorate for the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **03-03-0117II (17)**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **waste disposal limit**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/19/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **2/13/2020**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Rosprirodnadzor Directorate for the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **03-03-0128 (16)**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **waste disposal limit**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/23/2016**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/23/2021**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Rosprirodnadzor Directorate for the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **03-04-1145**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for emission of harmful substances in atmospheric air**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **1/27/2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/16/2019**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **State Inspectorate for Supervision and Control in Education of the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **3873**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **educational activities**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **3/16/2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Unlimited**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Security Service Directorate for the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **1539**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **carrying out works related to the use of information constituting a state secret**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **4/12/2016**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12.04.2021**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Department of Mineral Resources of the Volga Federal District**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **IIEM 02534B9**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Extraction of fresh underground waters for drinking and technical water supply of SKRU-1**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **4/1/2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **01.01.2034**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Department of Mineral Resources of the Volga Federal District**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **IIEM 02535B9**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Extraction of fresh underground waters at water intaking site SKRU-1 of Solikamsk deposit for drinking and technical water supply of SKRU-1***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***4/1/2015***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***3/1/2029***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Department of Mineral Resources of the Volga Federal District***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***ИЕМ 02531БЭ***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Extraction of fresh underground waters for drinking water supply of SKRU-2***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***4/1/2015***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***6/9/2024***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Department of Mineral Resources of the Volga Federal District***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***ИЕМ 02536БП***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***geology research, exploring and extraction of fresh underground waters for drinking and technical water supply of SKRU-3***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***4/1/2015***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***12/30/2028***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Department of Mineral Resources of the Volga Federal District***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***ИЕМ 02533БЭ***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Extraction of fresh underground waters for drinking water supply of SKRU-3***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***4/1/2015***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***3/1/2040***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Department of Mineral Resources of the Volga Federal District***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***ИЕМ 02532БЭ***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Extraction of fresh underground waters for drinking and technical water supply of SKRU-3***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***4/1/2015***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***7/2/2028***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Ministry of Natural Resources, Forestry and Ecology of the Perm Region***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***ИЕМ 81004 БЭ***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Extraction of fresh underground waters for drinking and technical water supply of recreation center "Ural gems"***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***5/27/2015***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***9/1/2038***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Ministry of Natural Resources, Forestry and Ecology of the Perm Region***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***ИЕМ 81005 БЭ***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Extraction of fresh underground waters for drinking and technical water supply of LLC JE Kama***  
Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***5/27/2015***  
Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***7/19/2019***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Ministry of Natural Resources, Forestry and Ecology of the Perm Region***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***ИЕМ 81006 БЭ***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Geology research, exploring and extraction of fresh underground waters for drinking and technical water supply of Ust-Yaivinsky mine objects***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***5/27/2015***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***5/27/2035***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Ministry of Natural Resources, Forestry and Ecology of the Perm Region***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***ИЕМ 81186 БЭ***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***extraction of ground water of Zalesinskogo deposit in order to provide process water for production facilities of the company***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***9/27/2017***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***7/1/2041***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***The Federal Service for Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***ИМ-48-000910***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***production of surveyor works***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***6/25/2015***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Unlimited***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Western Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***325***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Certificate of registration of electric laboratory***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***4/2/2015***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***4/2/2018***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Rosprirodnadzor Directorate for the Perm Region***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***03-02-0232***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Permit for emission of pollutants (except for radioactive substances) and microorganisms into the water bodies – the Usolka River for SKRU-3 on issue No. 2***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***5/25/2015***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***3/30/2018***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Ministry of Industry, Trade and Entrepreneurial Activities of the Perm Region***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***59ППО0000077***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Retail sale of alcohol products**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **5/6/2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **4/27/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry of Natural Resources, Forestry and Ecology of the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **59-10.01.01.002-P-PCBX-C-2015-03057/00**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Decision to grant a water body for use (the Usolka River located at 15.0 km (Issue No. 2))**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **5/25/2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **3/31/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Certification body FSBI SCAS "Permsky"**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **POCC RU.0001.111057**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Declaration of compliance of potassium chloride (for export), mark "Eurogran"**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **22.12.2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **21.12.2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Department of Mineral Resources of the Volga Federal District**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **IEM 02557 BP**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Geology survey, including prospect evaluation of deposits of minerals, exploration and extraction of minerals, including use of wastes of mining and connected with it processing plants (mines Nos. 11, 12).**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/21/2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/21/2040**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Rosprirodnadzor Directorate for the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **03-04-1242**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air located in sanatorium**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **9/3/2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/30/2020**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Rosprirodnadzor Directorate for the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **03-04-1247**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for emission of harmful substances (pollutants) in atmospheric air located in SKRU-2**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **9/7/2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **8/12/2020**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry of Natural Resources, Forestry and Ecology of the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **59-10.01.01.009-P-PJEB-C-2015-03382/00**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Decision to grant a water body (Bezmyanny (Unnamed) log creek) for use for construction of line object**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **9/28/2015**  
Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/1/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry of Natural Resources, Forestry and Ecology of the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **59-10.01.01.009-P-П/ЕБ-С-2015-03381/00**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Decision to grant a water body (Tepanov log creek) for use for construction of line object**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **9/28/2015**  
Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/1/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry of Natural Resources, Forestry and Ecology of the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **59-10.01.01.009-P-П/ЕБ-С-2015-03379/00**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Decision to grant a water body (the Lenva River) for use for construction of line object**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **9/28/2015**  
Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/1/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry of Natural Resources, Forestry and Ecology of the Perm Region**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **59-10.01.01.009-P-П/ЕБ-С-2015-03380/00**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Decision to grant a water body (Sukharev log creek) for use for construction of line object**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **9/28/2015**  
Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/1/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Certification body FSBI "State center for agrochemical service "Permsky"**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **POCC RU.0001.11П057**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Declaration of compliance of potassium chloride (for export), grade "G", "N"**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **22.12.2015**  
Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **21.12.2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry of Agriculture of Russia**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **876**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Certificate of state registration of the agrochemical – Potassium chloride of grade "granular" and grade "fine"**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **09.12.2015**  
Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **08.12.2025**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry of Agriculture of Russia**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **875**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Certificate of state registration of the agrochemical – Potassium chloride 98%**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **09.12.2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **08.12.2025**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry of Agriculture of Russia**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **869**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Certificate of state registration of the agrochemical – Potassium chloride supplied for export of grade: “G”, “N”, “S”**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **26.11.2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **9/2/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry of Agriculture of Russia**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **870**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Certificate of state registration of the agrochemical – Potassium chloride (for export), 6 grades**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **26.11.2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **9/2/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Ministry of Agriculture of Russia**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **1603**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Certificate of state registration of the agrochemical – Potassium chloride (for export), grades: Eurogran, G, N, O**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **11/21/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **11/20/2027**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Commission for certification of volunteer emergency response teams and rescue agencies and organizations of the steel industry under the governance or included into the scope of activities of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **5/8-1-411-43**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Gas rescue operations**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **03.06.2015**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **03.06.2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Commission for certification of volunteer emergency response teams and rescue agencies and organizations of the steel industry under the governance or included into the scope of activities of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **5/8-1-10577**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Gas rescue operations**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/21/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/21/2020**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Commission for certification of volunteer emergency response teams and rescue agencies and organizations of the steel industry under the governance or included into the scope of activities of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **5/8-1-10559**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Gas rescue operations**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/21/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/21/2020**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Commission for certification of volunteer emergency response teams and rescue agencies and organizations of the steel industry under the governance or included into the scope of activities of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***5/8-1-10576***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Gas rescue operations***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***12/21/2017***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***12/21/2020***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Commission for certification of volunteer emergency response teams and rescue agencies and organizations of the steel industry under the governance or included into the scope of activities of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***5/8-1-10575***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Gas rescue operations***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***12/21/2017***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***12/21/2020***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Commission for certification of volunteer emergency response teams and rescue agencies and organizations of the steel industry under the governance or included into the scope of activities of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***5/8-1-10574***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Gas rescue operations***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***12/21/2017***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***12/21/2020***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Commission for certification of volunteer emergency response teams and rescue agencies and organizations of the steel industry under the governance or included into the scope of activities of the Ministry of Industry and Trade of Russia***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***5/8-1-411-58***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Gas rescue operations***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***15.10.2015***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***15.10.2018***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Perm customs office***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***10411/061210/20100/6***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***On inclusion in the register of owners of temporary storage warehouses***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***9/19/2017***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Unlimited***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***Rosprirnodzor Directorate for the Perm Region***

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: ***03-04-1336***

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): ***Permit for emission of harmful substances in atmospheric air***

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***21.03.2016***

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: ***09.02.2021***

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Accreditation Service**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **RA.RU.21A352**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Accreditation certificate for the compliance of the Department of Radiation Producing Machines and Safety of PJSC Uralkali with the requirements of GOST ISO/IEC 17025-2009 as a testing laboratory**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **26.05.2016**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Unlimited**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Western Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **BP-48-0083-2017**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for blasting operations at the surface of BKPRU-2.**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/25/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/31/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Western Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **BP-48-0082-2017**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for blasting operations in underground workings of BKPRU-2.**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/25/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/31/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Western Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **BP-48-0081-2017**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for blasting operations at the surface of BKPRU-3.**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/25/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/31/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Western Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **BP-48-0080-2017**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for blasting operations at the surface of SKRU-3.**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/25/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/31/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Western Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **BP-48-0079-2017**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for blasting operations at the surface of SKRU-2.**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/25/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/31/2018**



Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Western Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**  
Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **BP-48-0078-2017**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for blasting operations at the surface of SKRU-2.**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/25/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/31/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Western Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **BP-48-0076-2017**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for blasting operations at the surface of SKRU-1.**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/25/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/31/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Western Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **BP-48-0077-2017**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for blasting operations at the surface of SKRU-1.**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/25/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/31/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Western Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **BP-48-0084-2017**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for blasting operations at the surface of BKPRU-4.**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/25/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/31/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Western Urals Department of the Federal Service of Ecological, Technological and Nuclear Supervision**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **BP-48-0085-2017**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Permit for blasting operations at the surface of BKPRU-2.**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/25/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **12/31/2018**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Association "Non-profit organization Coordinating Information Service Center for CIS enterprises"**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **ППБ No. 00203944.21.46122**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Chemical product safety data sheet "Enriched carnallite"**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **4/26/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **4/26/2022**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Accreditation Service**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **RA.RU.512857**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Accreditation certificate for the compliance of the Department of Laboratory control of HSE Directorate of PJSC Uralkali with the requirements of GOST ISO/IEC 17025-2009 as a testing laboratory.**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **6/13/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Unlimited**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Federal Accreditation Service**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **POCC.RU.0001.518825**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **Accreditation certificate for the compliance of the Research and Quality Control Administration with the requirements of GOST ISO/IEC 17025-2009 as a testing laboratory**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **7/14/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Unlimited**

Body (organization) which issued the corresponding permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **Department of Mineral Resources of the Volga Federal District**

Number of the permit (license) or document confirming receipt of admission for certain types of work: **IEM 02682TII**

Type of activities (work) the Issuer was granted the corresponding permit (license) or admission to perform (implement): **geology study including search and appreciation of deposits of minerals of the Izversky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit**

Date of issue of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **11/2/2017**

Term of validity of the permit (license) or admission to certain types of work: **11/2/2022**

### **3.2.6. Information on activities of separate categories of issuers**

**The Issuer is not a stock investment fund, insurance company or credit institution, mortgage agent, special-purpose vehicle.**

### **3.2.7. Additional information on issuers, the core business of which is production of minerals**

#### **a) Mineral reserves**

List of deposits of minerals that have significant financial and economic importance for the Issuer, the rights to use which belongs to the Issuer or to the organizations that are subordinate to it

#### **1. Name of deposit: The Bereznikovsky block of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit.**

Owner of the rights to the deposit: **Issuer**

Type of mineral: **Sylvinite, carnallite rock.**

Size of the proven reserves: **Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories A+B+C1 of Bereznikovsky site, BKPRU-1 mine as of January 1, 2017: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 14,509 thousand tons; K2O reserves – 2,568 thousand tons). 2 (natural salts reserves – 2,659 thousand tons; K2O reserves – 316 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 246 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with the economically feasible design parameters. Calculation methodology of standards characteristics is based on a technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C1 up to category B and A.**

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): **The development of Bereznikovsky site by underground method was performed by BKPRU-1 mine since 1954. Because of the accident in October, 2006 which happened in the mine of the First Berezniki potassium production unit (BKPRU-1) at the present time the operation of Bereznikovsky site is not executed by the Issuer.**

#### **2. Name of deposit: Durymansky site of Verkhnekamskoye mineral deposit**

Owner of the rights to the deposit: **Issuer**

Type of mineral: **Sylvinite, carnallite rock.**

Size of the proven reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories A+B+C1 of Durymsky site, BKPRU-2 mine as of 1/1/2017: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 231,103 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 57,777 thousand tons). 2. Carnallite mineral (natural salts reserves – 44,533 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 4,862 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 3,955 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with the economically feasible design parameters. Calculation methodology of standards characteristics is based on a technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C1 up to category B and A.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *Since 1970, the development of Durymsky site by underground method is made by the mine of the Second Berezniki potassium production unit (BKPRU-2). The volume of sylvinite ore production at the mine: 2017 – 7633 thousand tons*

**3. Name of deposit: Byghelsko-Troitsky site of Verkhnekamskoye mineral deposit.**

Owner of the rights to the deposit: *Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Sylvinite, rock salt, carnallite rock.*

Size of the proven reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories A+B+C1 of the Byghelsko-Troitsky site within the BKPRU-4 mine allotment as of January 1, 2017: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 1,843,196 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 404,405 thousand tons). Rock salt (natural salt reserves – 450,898 thousand tons). Carnallite mineral (natural salts reserves – 176,783 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 20,235 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 14,455 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with the economically feasible design parameters. Calculation methodology of design parameters is based on the technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C1 up to category B and A.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *The development of Troitsky site by underground method is performed since 1987 by the mine of the Forth Berezniki potassium production unit (BKPRU-4). The volume of sylvinite ore production at the mine: 2017 - 17528 thousand tons*

**4. Name of deposit: Ust-Yayva site of Verkhnekamskoye mineral deposit.**

Owner of the rights to the deposit: *Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Sylvinite, carnallite rock.*

Size of the proven reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories A+B+C1 of within Ust-Yayvinsky site as of 01.01.2017: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 1,290,645 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 254,385 thousand tons). 2. Carnallite mineral (natural salts reserves – 963,329 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 113,615 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 82,034 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with the economically feasible design parameters. Calculation methodology of design parameters is based on the technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C1 up to category B and A.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *The site is in the process of development.*

**5. Name of deposit: Solikamsky site (the Northern part) of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit.**

Owner of the rights to the deposit: *Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Sylvinite, carnallite rock.*

Size of the proven reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories A+B+C1 of the northern part of Solikamsky site, SKRU-1 mine as of 1/1/2017: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 183,276 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 31,344 thousand tons). 2 (natural salts reserves – 125,886 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 15,793 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 12,417 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with the economically feasible design parameters. Calculation methodology of design parameters is based on the technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C1 up to category B and A.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *Operation of the Northern part of Solikamsk site by underground method is made by the First Solikamsk potassium production unit (SKRU-1) since 1934. Volumes of sylvinite ore production by SKRU-1 mine from the northern part of Solikamsky site: 2017 – 2268 thousand tons The volume of carnallite ore production by SKRU-1 mine in the northern part of Solikamsky site: 2017 – 538 thousand tons*

**6. Name of deposit: Solikamsky site (the Southern part) of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit**

Owner of the rights to the deposit: *Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Sylvinite, carnallite rock.*

Size of the proven reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories A+B+C1 of the Southern part of Solikamsky site, SKRU-2 mine as of 1/1/2017: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 406,781 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 72,144 thousand tons). 2. Carnallite mineral (natural salts reserves – 162,913 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 19,496 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 12,500 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with the economically feasible design parameters. Calculation methodology of design parameters is based on the technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C1 up to category B and A.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *Since 1973 the operation of the Southern part of Solikamsky subsoil by underground method is made by the Second Solikamsk potassium mine department (SKRU-2). The volume of sylvinite ore production at the mine: 2017 – 3548 thousand tons*

**7. Name of deposit: Novo-Solikamsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye mineral deposit.**

Owner of the rights to the deposit: *Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Sylvinite, rock salt.*

Size of the proven reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories A+B+C1 of the Novo-Solikamsky site, SKRU-3 mine as of 1/1/2017: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 1,272,841 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 220,749 thousand tons). 2. Rock salt (natural salt reserves – 133,909 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with the economically feasible design parameters. Calculation methodology of design parameters is based on the technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C1 up to category B and A.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *Since 1983 the exploitation of the Novo-Solikamsky site by underground method is made by the Third Solikamsk potassium production unit (SKRU-3), since 2014 by the First Solikamsk potassium production unit (SKRU-1) and since 2016 by the Second Solikamsk potassium production unit (SKRU-2). Mine SKRU-2 from Novo-Solikamsky subsoil produced sylvinite ore: 2017 – 2357 thousand tons Mine SKRU-2 from Novo-Solikamsky subsoil produced sylvinite ore: 2017 – 1602 thousand tons. Volumes of sylvinite ore production by SKRU-3 mine in the Novo-Solikamsky subsoil: 2017 – 9478 thousand tons*

**8. Name of deposit: The Western part of the Novo-Solikamsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit.**

Owner of the rights to the deposit: *Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Magnesium salts (carnallite rock).*

Size of the proven reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories A+C1 of the western part of the Novo-Solikamsky site as of 1/1/2017: 1. Carnallite mineral (natural salts reserves – 55,652 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 6,027 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 4,512 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with the economically feasible design parameters. Calculation methodology of design parameters is based on the technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C1 up to category B and A.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *2017 – 104 thousand tons*

**9. Name of deposit: Polovodovsky site, part of the Novo-Solikamsky site and part of the Remaining area of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit.**

Owner of the rights to the deposit: *Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Sylvinite, mixed chloride salts.*

Size of the proved reserves: *Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories B+C1 of within the Polovodovsky site as of 1/1/2017: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural salts reserves – 1,575,676 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 263,511 thousand tons). Balance mineral reserves of the geological exploration categories B+C1 within the first stage of development of the Licensed Subsoil as of January 1, 2017: 1. Sylvinite mineral (natural*

salts reserves – 664,325 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 111,812 thousand tons). The calculation of the reserves was made according to the results of geological analysis of mineral resources object in conformity with the economically feasible design parameters. Calculation methodology of design parameters is based on the technical capability and economic effectiveness of ore production and processing. Reserves categories reflect the level of geological analysis (certainty, reliability) increasing from category C2 up to category C1 and B.

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *Since 2014 the operation of the First Stage of the Licensed Subsoil is carried out by underground method by the Third Solikamsk potassium mine department (SKRU-3). Volumes of sylvinitic ore production by SKRU-3 mine in the Licensed Subsoil: 2017 – 2411 thousand tons The northern part of Polovodovsky subsoil (Second line of development of the Licensed Subsoil) is in the stage of preparation for development.*

**10. Name of deposit: Romanovsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye mineral deposit.**

Owner of the rights to the deposit: *Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Sylvinitic, carnallite rock, mixed chloride salts.*

Preliminary assessment of the deposit: *Inferred mineral resources P1 + P2 within the Romanovsky site as of 1/1/2017: 1.Sylvinitic mineral (natural salts reserves – 1,033,700 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 194,400 thousand tons). Carnallite mineral (natural salts reserves – 351,000 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 35,700 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 27,900 thousand tons). Mixed chloride salts (natural salt reserves – 388,200 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 67,700 thousand tons; MgO reserves – 16,000 thousand tons).*

Methodology of the preliminary assessment of the deposit:

*Inferred resources of the licensed area granted for subsoil use were tested by FSUE “CNIIgeolnerud» (Minutes No.16/11 dd. 12/01/2011 of the Assessment, Testing and Accounting Commission on the assessment, amended as of 11/07/2013) based on historical data of the preliminary exploration in the southern part of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit carried out in 1965 and exploration results in the adjacent sites of the deposit carried out in 2010.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *The site is in the prospect evaluation process.*

**11. Name of deposit: Izversky site of the Verkhnekamskoye mineral deposit.**

Owner of the rights to the deposit: *Issuer*

Type of mineral: *Potassium salt*

Preliminary assessment of the deposit: *Inferred mineral resources P1 within the Izversky site as of 1/1/2017: 1.Sylvinitic mineral (natural salts reserves – 320,860 thousand tons; K<sub>2</sub>O reserves – 75378 thousand tons).*

Methodology of the preliminary assessment of the deposit: *Inferred resources of the licensed area granted for subsoil use were tested by Federal state unitary enterprise “VIMS” (“All-Russian scientific-research institute of mineral resources named after N.M.Fedorovsky”) (Minutes of the Meeting of the Scientific Board of VIMS on geology, ferrous and non-ferrous rare metals and nonmetal raw materials dated 13/05/2016 № 9) based on historical data of the prospect evaluation operation in the western part of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit carried out in 1983-1987 and evaluation of inferred resources of potassium and magnesium salts carried out in 2016.*

Level of production over the corresponding reporting period (periods): *the site is on the stage of preparation for geological studying*

Licenses for using mineral resources that were granted to the Issuer or to its affiliated organizations for use of deposits which have significant financial and economic importance for the Issuer

Legal entity holding the license: *Issuer*

**1. Number of license: ИЕМ No. 02544 ТЭ.**

Date of issue of the license: *5/12/2015*

Validity of the license: *12/31/2020*

*According to Article 10 of the Law of the Russian Federation “On Subsoil” the period for the subsoil use should be prolonged on the subsoil user’s initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and appreciation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to absence of violations of the license conditions by the subsoil user.*

Ground for issue of the license: *License for right of use of subsoil assets in the Bereznikovsy site IIEM No. 02544 TE is issued and registered by the Department for use of subsoil for Volga Federal district, department of geology and licensing for Perm region in the order of re-issuance of license IIEM 01361 TE, use of subsoil assets is provided in accordance with the order of Department for use of subsoil for Volga Federal district dated 25.03.2015 No. 126-B and paragraph 7 of article 10.1 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On subsoil assets" in connection with change of name of user of subsoil assets with conservation of conditions of use of subsoil assets set by re-issued license IIEM 01361 TE. Changes were made to the license for the use of subsoil assets IIEM 02544 in accordance with Order of the Federal Agency for Subsoil Use dated May 13, 2016 No. 347 and registered on June 29, 2016 under No. 343 by the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District.*

Description of the subsoil provided for use:

*The Bereznikovsky block of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. The development of Bereznikovsky site by underground method was performed by BKPRU-1 mine since 1954. The mine field of BKPRU-1 is located directly near the city of Berezniki. Depth of the mine is 250-320 m. There are the following settlements within the Licensed area: the city of Berezniki, Novaya Zyryanka village, Chkalovo village, Abramovo village, Syomino village. The Licensed area bounds: In the north and northeast it is adjacent to the boundaries of the mining allotment of the Fourth Berezniki potassium production unit that exploits the reserves of the Byghelsko-Troitsky site (License IIEM No. 02545 TЭ); in the west – the reserves of potassium-magnesium salts of the unallocated subsoil reserve fund; in the south it is adjacent to the Ust'-Yaivinsky site (under development, License IIEM No. 02543 TЭ); in the southeast it is adjacent to the boundaries of the mining allotment of the Second Berezniki production unit that exploits the reserves of the Durymansky site (License IIEM No. 02546 TЭ); the lower bound of allotment is as 70 meters as lower than subface of the RedIII seam.*

Type of license: *Production*

Basic provisions of the license in relation to obligations of the subsoil user with indication of the term of fulfillment of the specified obligations: Terms of the License Agreement:

*The license was granted for the exploration and production of mineral resources, including the use of wastes of the mining and related processing industries. Terms of the License Agreement: 9.5. Requirement to provision of geological information and the terms of its use: The subsoil user shall, on an annual basis, but not later than on February 15 of the year following the reporting year, submit to the relevant territorial body of the Federal Agency for Subsoil Use information report on the works performed on the subsoil provided for use in the manner determined by the Federal Agency for Subsoil Use and its territorial bodies. 13.3. The subsoil user shall provide the current technical projects on the mineral deposit development and other project documentation for performance of works related to the subsoil use, as well as information on mineral reserves in the subsoils granted for the use in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations.*

Compulsory payments which should be made by the subsoil user as per the terms of the license:

*Terms of the License Agreement: 6.3. The subsoil user shall make other payments, pay other taxes and charges during the use of subsoils, land plots, water areas, as established by the law of the Russian Federation.*

The fulfillment by the Issuer and its subsidiaries and associated companies of the obligations, as well as any factors that can negatively affect the fulfillment of the obligations of the license with the probability of its occurrence:

*The license for right of use of subsoil assets IIEM No. 02544 TЭ was granted for the exploration and production of mineral resources, including the use of wastes of the mining and related processing industries. Terms of the License Agreement: In October, 2006, there was a sudden outburst of suprasalt waters and salt brine to BKPRU-1 mines, as a result the danger of mine flooding and earth surface deformation occurred. OJSC Uralkali organized the pumpdown of salt brine, and the accident liquidation plan was put into operation. The works in BKPRU-1 mine were stopped on October 28, 2006 because of the inflow increase in mines, further production plans were reconsidered. On October 28, 2006, the Committee for investigation of the causes of accident, formed by the Federal Service for Environmental, Technological, and Nuclear Supervision (Rostekhnadzor) made an inquiry concerning the causes of flooding and came to the conclusion that the main cause was "previously unknown geological anomaly", whereas the reserves processing in the fault section were carried out in compliance with the normative documents of that time. The circumstances prior to the accident were classified by the Committee as "extraordinary and unavoidable under these circumstances", and "beyond the reasonable control of the participants of the legal relations". However, on November 11, 2008, Rostekhnadzor issued an order on formation of the Committee for additional investigation of the causes of the accident in BKPRU-1 mine of OJSC Uralkali. According to the new investigation act prepared on January 29, 2009, the cause of the accident was "a combination of geological and technological factors". Geological factors include "anomalous structure of salt and suprasalt stratum". Technological factors include "process technology previously used by the subsoil user" that is: "mining of two sylvinitic sheets with an increased level of pillar load", "absence of abatement zones at permanently stopped borders of mining works", "no protecting pillar under rail road", "carrying out stowing operations with a long delay and not in full measure". Terms of the License Agreement 9.5 The subsoil user shall, on an annual basis, but not later than on February 15 of the year following the reporting year, submit to the relevant territorial body of the Federal Agency for Subsoil Use an information report on the works performed on the subsoil provided for use in the manner determined by the Federal Agency*

*for Subsoil Use and its territorial bodies. Implementation: Information Report on the works performed on the subsoil provided for use for 2017 was sent to the Territorial Administration for Subsoil Use of the Perm Region ref. letter No. 17.3.3.-19/303 of 1/12/2018. State report as of the first day of January of each year on principal mineral reserves and co-occurring minerals and valuable components identified in the process of assessment, exploration and development, which passed the state expert examination or received a geological and economic assessment and duly registered is submitted in terms stipulated by the legislation of the Russian Federation. 5-GR form Report for 2017 was sent on January 1, 2017 Ref. № 17.3.3-11/1/799.*

*13.3. The subsoil user shall provide the current technical projects on the mineral deposit development and other project documentation for performance of works related to the subsoil use, as well as information on mineral reserves in the subsoils granted for the use in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations. Implementation: The project "Liquidation of dangerous manufacturing object "Mine with underground mining method BKPRU-1", OJSC Galurgy, Perm" received positive industrial safety examination conclusion No. 03/13 II (reg. No. 07-II-03598-2013, CJSC Geoekspert, Moscow 2013. The project is approved by OJSC Uralkali on May 6, 2014. Technical project on liquidation of mine tunnels of BKPRU-1 Mine of OJSC Uralkali, OJSC Galurgy, 2014, passed industrial safety expert examination. The project received positive industrial safety expert examination conclusion of December 1, 2014, code 3Э-ГрИД-36-2014. Industrial safety expert examination conclusion was entered in the register of industrial safety expert examination conclusions by the Federal Service for Environmental, Technological, and Nuclear Supervision (Rostekhnadzor) on December 9, 2014, under No. 48-ДЛ-47403-2014. The project has been approved by CKR TPI (Minutes of 23/12/2014 № 248/14-cmn) and approved by PJSC Uralkali (Minutes № 1543 dd.24/12/2014*

*OJSC Galurgy made "Technical and economic analysis of suitability of mining, write-off or further accounting in the state balance of mineral resources reserves in BKPRU-1 mine". State expert examination of "Technical and economic analysis..." was made. The minutes of the State committee for mineral reserves meeting No. 2034 as of 10/9/2009 was approved by Deputy Director of the Federal Agency for Subsoil Use on November 26, 2009. According to the Report No. 2034 because of the mine flood 82,600 thousand tons of damp Sylvinitic salts reserves and 40,845 thousand tons of carnallite reserves are subject to write-off from the State Register of Mineral Reserves. Appropriate changes in the reserves of the Bereznikovskiy site (BKPRU-1 mine field) are included in the State Register of Mineral Reserves as of January 1, 2011. Information on mineral reserves in the subsoils granted for the use is formed in accordance with the applicable laws and regulations on explored reserves of principal and jointly occurring minerals and associated components, entering of the reserves on the balance sheet and writing-off during the development of the deposit. Currently there is a complex of measures for monitoring the situation caused by the accident and for minimization of the consequences of the accident that are executed.*

Legal entity holding the license: *Issuer*

2. *Number of license: ИЕМ NO. 02546 ТЭ*

Date of issue of the license: *5/12/2015*

Validity of the license: *12/31/2024*

*According to Article 10 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil" the period for the subsoil use should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and appreciation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to absence of violations of the license conditions by the subsoil user.*

Ground for issue of the license: *The Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District, department of geology and licensing for the Perm Region in the order of re-issuance of license ИЕМ 01362 ТЭ, use of subsoil assets is provided in accordance with the order of Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District dated March 25, 2015 No. 126-Б and Clause 7 of Article 10.1 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil" in connection with change of the name of subsoil user with the same conditions of the use of subsoil assets set by the re-issued license ИЕМ 01362 ТЭ. Annex No. 1 to License No. ИЕМ № 02546 ТЭ was issued and registered on 24.03.2017 (reg. № 473) by the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District, department of geology and licensing for the Perm Region*

Description of the subsoil provided for use:

*The Durymansky site of the Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. Since 1970, the development of Durymansky site by underground method is made by the mine of the Second Berezniki potassium production unit (BKPRU-2). The mine field of BKPRU-2 is located to the South-East from the city of Berezniki. Average depth of the development – 345 meters. There are the following settlements within the area of the Licensed Subsoil: Kosevskie village, Krugly Rodnik village, Durymany village. The Licensed Subsoil is limited by: The license site is limited by: in the north it is adjacent to the boundaries of the mining allotment of the Fourth Berezniki potassium production unit that mines the reserves of the Byghelsko-Troitsky site (License ИЕМ No. 02545 ТЭ); in the west – to the boundaries of the mining allotment of flooded mine of the First Berezniki production unit that used to mine the reserves of the Bereznikovskiy site (License ИЕМ No. 02544 ТЭ), in the*

south-west – to the Ust'-Yaivinsky site (under development, License ИЕМ No. 02543 ТЭ); in the south it is adjacent to the Balakhontsevsky site provided for use to ООО EuroChem-Usolsky potassium plant (license ИЕМ 2226 ТЭ); easterly with the borders the Talitsky site provided for use to CJSC Verkhnekamskaya potassium company (license ИЕМ 15349 ТЕ); the lower bound of allotment is as 70 meters as lower than foot of the RedIII Seam; the sediments of the subsoil are gas-bearing and prone to outbursts (methane, hydrogen, hydrogen-sulfide, nitrogen and others) that demands setting the gas conditions on commercial seams. Hydrogeological conditions of development are estimated as rather difficult because of the extension in the suprasalt sediments a number of hydraulically connected with each other and surface waters water-bearing horizons therefore it is necessary to develop and take measures to prevent flooding of the mine.

Type of license: **Production**

Basic provisions of the license in relation to obligations of the subsoil user with indication of the term of fulfillment of the specified obligations: Terms of the License Agreement:

**Terms of the License agreement: 1.3 Type of the subsoil use: - the production of sylvinitic and rock salt; - construction and exploitation of special rooms for the storage of mining and processing wastes; - construction and exploitation of special rooms for health related purposes, for the storage of food, materials, equipment; - the usage of mining and processing wastes. 5. "The license holder" undertakes to supply a part of its output products for the needs of the region, which is established by the additional annual agreement with the region administration.**

**7. Conditions for the safe conduct of mining operations, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of subsoil and natural environment, annual level of potassium and rock salts production are determined in the projects for development and specified by the annual mining plans, endorsed by the West-Ural region administration of Gosgortekhnadzor. Environmental protection measures shall be agreed upon with the environmental protection authorities.**

Compulsory payments which should be made by the subsoil user as per the terms of the license:

**Terms of the License agreement: 3. Payment for the subsoil use is collected in the form of money payments (note: the amount of payments and their terms are determined by the chapter 26 of the part 2 of Tax Code of the Russian Federation, put into effect since 01.01.2002). The amount of payment is included in the cost of production.**

The fulfillment by the Issuer and its subsidiaries and associated companies of the obligations, as well as any factors that can negatively affect the fulfillment of the obligations of the license with the probability of its occurrence:

**The license ИЕМ No. 02546 ТЭ for the right to use subsoil with the purpose of potassium and rock salt production in the Durymansky site of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit (BKRU-2 mine field). Terms of the License agreement: 5. "The license holder" undertakes to supply a part of its output products for the needs of the region, which is established by the additional annual agreement with the region administration. Implementation: PJSC Uralkali entered into an agreement with the Government of the Perm Region on providing products produced by PJSC Uralkali to consumers of the Perm Region. The products are supplied for the needs of consumers of the Perm Region, including on the basis of contracts concluded with consumers. Terms of the License agreement: 7. Conditions for the safe mining operations, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of subsoil and natural environment, annual level of potassium and rock salts production are determined in the mining projects and specified by the annual mining plans, endorsed by the West-Ural region administration of Gosgortekhnadzor. Environmental protection measures shall be agreed upon with the environmental protection authorities. Implementation: Conditions for the safe mining operations, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of subsoil and natural environment, annual production level of potassium salt are determined in the project for development of BKPRU-2 mine field, duly approved by the positive opinion of the Federal Autonomous Institution "Main Directorate of State Expert Review of Russia" obtained in due manner, and consent of Rosnedra CKR-TPI. Project documentation is approved by OJSC Uralkali. Annual mining development plan for 2017 is approved by the West Ural Directorate of Rostekhnadzor.**

**The Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities. 1.**

Legal entity holding the license: **Issuer**

**3. Number of license: ИЕМ No. 02545 ТЭ**

Date of issue of the license: **5/12/2015**

Validity of the license: **1/1/2043**

**According to Article 10 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil" the period for the subsoil use should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and appreciation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to absence of violations of the license conditions by the subsoil user.**

Ground for issue of the license: **License for right of use of subsoil assets in the Bygelsko-Troitsky site ИЕМ No.**



02545 TE is issued and registered by the Department for use of subsoil for Volga Federal district, department of geology and licensing for Perm region in the order of re-issuance of license ИЕМ 01363 TE, use of subsoil assets is provided in accordance with the order of Department for use of subsoil for Volga Federal district dated 25.03.2015 No. 126-B and paragraph 7 of article 10.1 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On subsoil assets" in connection with change of name of user of subsoil assets with conservation of conditions of use of subsoil assets set by re-issued license ИЕМ 01363 TE. Annex No. 1 to License No. ИЕМ № 02545 ТЭ was issued and registered on 28.12.2016 (reg. № 413) by the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District, department of geology and licensing for the Perm Region

Description of the subsoil provided for use:

*The Byghelsko-Troitsky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. The development of the Byghelsko-Troitsky site by underground method is made since 1987 by the mine of the Forth Berezniki potassium production unit (BKPRU-4). The mine field of BKPRU-4 is located to the North-East from the city of Berezniki. Average depth of the development – 320 meters. There are the following settlements within the area of the Licensed Subsoil: Zapolye village, Permyakovo village, Chupino village, Sharapy village, Novozhilovo village, Koksharovo village. License allotment is limited by: Remaining area of "Undistributed subsoil reserve fund" in the north and west; in the north-west it adjoins the Yuzhno-Yurchuksky site "Undistributed fund of subsoil assets"; in the south-west it adjoins the Bereznikovsky site (License ИЕМ 02544 ТЭ); in the south it adjoins the Durymansky site of Verkhnekamskoye deposit (License ИЕМ No. 02546 ТЭ) and in the south-east it adjoins the Talitsky site provided for use to CJSC Verkhnekamskaya potassium company (License ИЕМ 152349 ТЭ); Lower border of mine allotment is 70 m lower than foot of the Red III seam. Salt sediments of the subsoil are gas-bearing and dangerous because of emissions (methane, hydrogen, hydrogen-sulfide, nitrogen and others) which requires setting of the gas conditions on commercial seams. Hydrogeological conditions of development are estimated as rather difficult because of the extension in the suprasalt sediments a number of hydraulically connected with each other and surface waters water-bearing horizons, therefore it is necessary to develop and take measures to prevent flooding of the mine.*

Type of license: **Production**

Basic provisions of the license in relation to obligations of the subsoil user with indication of the term of fulfillment of the specified obligations: Terms of the License Agreement:

*Terms of the License Agreement: 1.3 Type of the subsoil use: - the production of sylvinit, carnallite and rock salt; - construction and exploitation of special cells for the storage of waste products of mining and processing industry; - construction and exploitation of special cells for health related purposes, for the storage of provisions, materials, equipment; - the usage of the waste products of mining and processing. 5. "The license holder" undertakes to supply a part of its output products for the needs of the region, which is established by the additional annual agreement with the region administration. 7. Conditions for the safe mining operations, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of subsoil and natural environment, annual level of potassium, magnesium and rock salts production are determined in the mining projects and specified by the annual mining plans, endorsed by the West-Ural region administration of Gosgortekhnadzor. Environmental protection measures shall be agreed upon with the environmental protection authorities.*

Compulsory payments which should be made by the subsoil user as per the terms of the license: *Terms of the License Agreement: 3. Payment for the subsoil use is collected in the form of money payments (note: the amount of payments and their terms are determined by the chapter 26 of the part 2 of Tax Code of the Russian Federation, put into effect since 01.01.2002). The amount of payment is included in the cost of production.*

The fulfillment by the Issuer and its subsidiaries and associated companies of the obligations, as well as any factors that can negatively affect the fulfillment of the obligations of the license with the probability of its occurrence:

*The license ИЕМ No. 02545 ТЭ for the right to use subsoil with the purpose of potassium, magnesium and rock salt production in the Byghelsko-Troitsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit (BKZ-4 mine field). Terms of the License agreement: 5. "The license holder" undertakes to supply a part of its output products for the needs of the region, which is established by the additional annual agreement with the region administration. Implementation: PJSC Uralkali entered into an agreement with the Government of the Perm Region on providing products produced by PJSC Uralkali to consumers of the Perm Region. The products are supplied for the needs of consumers of the Perm Region, including on the basis of contracts concluded with consumers. Terms of the License agreement:*

*7. Conditions for the safe conduct of mining operations, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of subsoil and natural environment, annual level of potassium, magnesium and rock salts production are determined in the projects for development and specified by the annual mining plans, endorsed by the West-Ural region administration of Gosgortekhnadzor. Environmental protection measures shall be agreed upon with the environmental protection authorities. Implementation: Conditions for the safe mining operations, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of subsoil and natural environment, annual production level of potassium salt are determined in the mining project of BKPRU-4 mine field, duly approved by the positive opinion of the*

*Federal Autonomous Institution "Main Directorate of State Expert Review of Russia" obtained in due manner, and the consent of Rosnedra CKR-TPI. Project documentation is approved by OJSC Uralkali. Annual mining development plan for 2017 is approved by the West Ural Directorate of Rostekhnadzor.*

*The Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities.*

1.

Legal entity holding the license: *Issuer*

4. Number of license: *ИЕМ No. 02543 ТЭ*

Date of issue of the license: *5/12/2015*

Validity of the license: *4/15/2024*

*According to Article 10 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil" the period for the subsoil use should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and appreciation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to absence of violations of the license conditions by the subsoil user.*

Ground for issue of the license: *License for the right to use subsoil ИЕМ No. 02543 ТЭ with the aim of exploration and extraction of minerals including the use of wastes of the mining and related processing industries at the Ust-Yaivinsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit is issued and registered by the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District, department of geology and licensing for the Perm Region in the order of re-issuance of license ИЕМ 12328 ТЭ, use of subsoil assets is provided in accordance with the order of Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District dated March 25, 2015 No. 126-Б and Clause 7 of Article 10.1 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil" in connection with change of the name of subsoil user with the same conditions of the use of subsoil assets set by the re-issued license ИЕМ 12328 ТЭ. Changes were made to the license for the use of subsoil assets ИЕМ 02543 ТЭ in accordance with Order of the Federal Agency for Subsoil Use dated 12/27/2016 No. 772 and registered on 3/7/2017 under No. 469 by the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District.*

Description of the subsoil provided for use:

*Ust-Yaivinsky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. Ust-Yaivinsky site in administrative respect is located in the subordinate territories of Berezniki city and Usolye district of Perm krai. There are the following settlements within the area of the Licensed Subsoil: Leghino village (Yaivinsky raid), Volodin Kamen village as well as recreation center and summer camp. The Licensed Subsoil has the status of allotment. The Licensed Subsoil is limited by: - the Bereznikovskoye site of the Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit (mine field of the flooded mine of the First Berezniki production unit of OJSC Uralkali, license ИЕМ 02544 ТЭ) in the north; - the Durymskoye site of the Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit (mine take of the Second Bereznikovskoye mine department OJSC Uralkali, license ИЕМ 02546 ТЭ) in the east; - the Balakhontsevskoye site of the Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit provided to use of LLC EuroCHEM-Usolsky potassium mill (license ИЕМ 02226 ТЭ) in the south-east; - the Belopashenskoye site of the Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit provided to use by LLC EuroCHEM-Usolsky potassium mill (license ИЕМ 02489 ТЭ) in the south-west; - by potassium and magnesium salts reserves of "Unallocated subsoil reserve fund" in the north-west. Upper border of mine allotment - lower border of soil layer, in its absence - the earth surface border and the bottom of water ponds and courses. The lower border is 110 meters lower than surface of the Red II Stratum, maximum to absolute mark - 450 m. Salt sediments of the subsoil are gas-bearing and prone to outbursts (methane, hydrogen, hydrogen-sulfide, nitrogen and others) which requires setting of gas conditions on commercial seams. Hydrogeological conditions of development are estimated as rather difficult because of the extension in the suprasalt sediments a number of hydraulically connected with each other and surface waters water-bearing horizons therefore it is necessary to develop and take measures to prevent flooding of the mine.*

Type of license: *Production*

Basic provisions of the license in relation to obligations of the subsoil user with indication of the term of fulfillment of the specified obligations: *Terms of the License Agreement:*

*The license was granted for the exploration and production of mineral resources, including the use of wastes of the mining and related processing industries at the Ust-Yaivinsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit Name of principal (prevailing) types of minerals (groups of minerals) contained within the provided subsoil area: Carnallite (1430121), sylvinite (1430123) including the following components: bromine, rubidium oxide Terms of the License agreement: 4.3.- the time for reaching the project capacity by the mining enterprise are determined by the agreed and duly approved technical project on the deposit development; 4.4. Preparation and approval in due manner of the technical project on liquidation of conservation of mines, wells and other underground facilities, agreed upon in accordance with the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil", not later than 1 year before the planned completion date of the deposit development; 5.1. Conditions that determine the types and volumes of works related to survey and appreciation of deposits of minerals and the time frames for their performance are determined by the duly approved projects on geological*

*study. 5.2. Conditions that determine the types and volumes of exploration works and the time frames for their performance are determined by duly approved projects on exploration of deposits. 7. Agreed production level for mineral raw materials: - Production level for mineral raw materials and the time for reaching the project capacity are determined by the technical project on the mineral deposit development. 9.3 Requirement to provision of geological information and the terms of its use: - The subsoil user shall, on an annual basis, but not later than on February 15 of the year following the reporting year, submit to the appropriate federal fund a geological information report and to its relevant territorial body an information report on the works performed on the subsoil provided for use in accordance with art. 32 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil".*

Compulsory payments which should be made by the subsoil user as per the terms of the license: *Terms of the License Agreement: 6.3. The subsoil user shall make other payments, pay other taxes and charges during the use of subsoils, land plots, water areas, as established by the law of the Russian Federation.*

The fulfillment by the Issuer and its subsidiaries and associated companies of the obligations, as well as any factors that can negatively affect the fulfillment of the obligations of the license with the probability of its occurrence:

*The license for right of use of subsoil assets ИЕМ No. 02543 ТЭ was granted for the exploration and production of mineral resources, including the use of wastes of the mining and related processing industries. Terms of the License Agreement: 4.3.- the time for reaching the project capacity by the mining enterprise are determined by the agreed and duly approved technical project on the deposit development; Implementation: The time for reaching the project capacity by the mining enterprise are determined in the project documentation "OJSC Uralkali. Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. Ust-Yayvinsky mine has been given the positive opinion by the FGU Glavgoexpertiza Rossii No. 52c-11/ТТЭ-7070/15 dd. 3/16/2011 Project documentation is approved by the Minutes of Rosnedra CKR-TPI dated May 3, 2011№ 16/11-cmn. "OJSC Uralkali design documentation of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. Ust-Yayvinsky mine is approved by the minute on August 12, 2011.*

*7. Agreed production level for mineral raw materials: Production level for mineral raw materials and the time for reaching the project capacity are determined by the technical project on development of mineral deposits.*

*Implementation: Production level for mineral raw materials and the time for reaching the project capacity are determined by the project documentation of OJSC Uralkali. Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. Ust-Yayvinsky mine has been given the positive opinion by the FGU Glavgoexpertiza Rossii No. 52c-11/ТТЭ-7070/15 dd.16.03.2011. On May 3, 2011, the project documentation was approved by Rosnedra CKR-TPI, minutes No. 16/11-cmn. "OJSC Uralkali design documentation of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. Ust-Yayvinsky mine is approved by the minute on August 12, 2011. 9.3 Requirement to provision of geological information and the terms of its use: The subsoil user shall, on an annual basis, but not later than on February 15 of the year following the reporting year, submit to the appropriate federal fund a geological information report and to its relevant territorial body an information report on the works performed on the subsoil provided for use in accordance with art. 32 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil". Implementation: Information Report on the works performed on the subsoil provided for use for 2017 was sent to the Territorial Administration for Subsoil Use of the Perm Region ref. letter No. 17.3.3.-19/566 of 1/18/2018.*

*State report as of the first day of January of each year on principal mineral reserves and co-occurring minerals and valuable components identified in the process of assessment, exploration and development, which passed the state expert examination or received a geological and economic assessment and duly registered is submitted in terms stipulated by the legislation of the Russian Federation. 5-GR form Report was sent on January 1, 2018 Ref. № 17.3.3-11/1/799.*

Compulsory payments which should be made by the subsoil user as per the terms of the license: *Terms of the License Agreement: 6.3. The subsoil user shall make other payments, pay other taxes and charges during the use of subsoils, land plots, water areas, as established by the law of the Russian Federation. Implementation: Payment is performed in accordance with the legislation of the Russian Federation.*

*The Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities. 1.*

Legal entity holding the license: *Issuer*

*5. Number of license: ИЕМ No. 02547 ТЭ*

Date of issue of the license: *6/1/2015*

Validity of the license: *1/1/2047*

*According to Article 10 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil" the period for the subsoil use should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and appreciation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to absence of violations of the license conditions by the subsoil user.*

Ground for issue of the license: *License for the right to use subsoil ИЕМ No. 02547 ТЭ with the aim of extraction of potassium, magnesium and rock salts at the northern part of the Solikamsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit (mine field SKRU-1) in Perm krai is issued and registered by the Department for use of subsoil for the*

*Volga Federal District, department of geology and licensing for the Perm Region on June 1, 2015 No. 795/IIEM 02547 TЭ in the order of re-issuance of license IIEM 15231 TЭ, use of subsoil assets is provided in accordance with the order of Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District dated March 25, 2015 No. 126-B and Clause 7 of Article 10.1 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil" in connection with change of the name of subsoil user with the same conditions of the use of subsoil assets set by the re-issued license IIEM 15231 TЭ. Annex No. 1 to License No. IIEM № 02545 TЭ was issued and registered on 28.12.2016 (reg. № 412) by the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District, department of geology and licensing for the Perm Region*

Description of the subsoil provided for use: *Northern part of the Solikamsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. Development of the Northern part of the Solikamsky site by underground method is made since 1934 by SKRU-1 Mine. The mine field of SKRU-1 is located in the northern part of the Solikamsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. In administrative respect the allotment is located on the territory of the town of Solikamsk and partially on the territory of the Solikamsk municipal district. Depth of the mine is 250-360 m. There are the following settlements within the area of the Licensed Subsoil: Solikamsk city, Koryakino Village, Davydovo Village, Ushakovo Village, Rubtsovo Village. The License area is limited by: the Borovsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit in the north; it adjoins the mine field of the Third Solikamsk production unit in the east which exploits the resources of the Novo-Solikamsky site (License IIEM No. 02549 TЭ); it adjoins the mine field of the Second Solikamsk production unit (developing, License IIEM No. 02548 TЭ) in the south; by potassium and magnesium salts reserves of the unallocated subsoil reserve fund in the west; the lower border of allotment is as 50 meters as lower than the top of rock-bedding salt.*

Type of license: **Production**

Basic provisions of the license in relation to obligations of the subsoil user with indication of the term of fulfillment of the specified obligations: Terms of the License Agreement:

*Terms of the License agreement: 1.3 Type of the subsoil use - production of sylvinit, carnallite and rock salt; - construction and operation of special cells for the storage of waste products of mining and processing industry; - construction and operation of special cells for health related purposes, for the storage of provisions, materials, equipment; - the usage of the waste products of mining and processing.*

*3.2 The subsoil user undertakes to supply a part of its output products for the needs of the region, which is established by the additional annual agreement with the region administration. Conditions for the safe mining operations, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of subsoil and natural environment, annual level of potassium, magnesium and rock salts production are determined in the mining projects and specified in the annual mining plans, endorsed by the territorial body of Rostekhnadzor.*

Compulsory payments which should be made by the subsoil user as per the terms of the license:

*Terms of the License agreement: 4. Payment for the subsoil use is collected in the form of money payments (note: the amount of payments and their terms are determined by the chapter 26 of the part 2 of Tax Code of the Russian Federation, put into effect since 01.01.2002). The amount of payment is included in the cost of production. 4.8 In case of change of the legislation of the Russian Federation on tax and duties, the subsoil user shall pay taxes and duties in accordance with the current legislation of the Russian Federation.*

The fulfillment by the Issuer and its subsidiaries and associated companies of the obligations, as well as any factors that can negatively affect the fulfillment of the obligations of the license with the probability of its occurrence:

*License IIEM No. 02547 TЭ to mine for the purpose of extraction of potassium, magnesium and rock salts in the northern part of the Solikamsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit (SKRU-1 mine field). Terms of the License agreement: 3.2 The subsoil user undertakes to supply a part of its output products for the needs of the region.*

*Implementation: PJSC Uralkali entered into an agreement with the Government of the Perm Region on providing products produced by PJSC Uralkali to consumers of the Perm Region. The products are supplied for the needs of consumers of the Perm Region, including on the basis of contracts concluded with consumers.*

*Terms of the License agreement: 3.4 Conditions for safe mining operations, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of subsoil and environment, annual level of potassium, magnesium and rock salts production are determined in the mining projects for the development and specified in annual mining plans, endorsed by the territorial body of Rostekhnadzor. Environmental protection measures shall be agreed upon with the environmental protection authorities. Implementation: Conditions for the safe mining operations, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of subsoil and natural environment, annual production level of potassium and magnesium salt are determined in the mining project of SKRU-1 mine field, duly approved by the positive opinion of the Federal Autonomous Institution "Main Directorate of State Expert Review of Russia" obtained in the prescribed manner, and the consent of Rosnedra CKR-TPI. Project documentation is approved by PJSC Uralkali. Annual mining development plan for 2017 is approved by the West Ural Directorate of Rostekhnadzor.*

*The Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities. 1.*

Legal entity holding the license: *Issuer*

6. Number of license: *ИЕМ No. 02548 ТЭ*

Date of issue of the license: *6/1/2015*

Validity of the license: *12/31/2026*

*According to Article 10 of the Law of the Russian Federation “On Subsoil” the period for the subsoil use should be prolonged on the subsoil user’s initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and appreciation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to absence of violations of the license conditions by the subsoil user.*

Ground for issue of the license: *License for the right to use subsoil ИЕМ No. 02548 ТЭ with the aim of extraction of potassium, magnesium and rock salts at the southern part of the Solikamsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit (mine field SKRU-2) in Perm krai is issued and registered by the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District, department of geology and licensing for the Perm Region on June 1, 2015 No. 796/ИЕМ 02548 ТЭ in the order of re-issuance of license ИЕМ 15232 ТЭ, use of subsoil assets is provided in accordance with the order of Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District dated March 25, 2015 No. 126-B and Clause 7 of Article 10.1 of the Law of the Russian Federation “On Subsoil” in connection with change of the name of subsoil user with the same conditions of the use of subsoil assets set by the re-issued license ИЕМ 15232 ТЭ. Annex No. 1 to License No. ИЕМ № 02548 ТЭ was issued and registered on 4/20/2017 ( state reg. № 480) by the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District, department of geology and licensing for the Perm Region Annex No. 2 to License No. ИЕМ № 02548 ТЭ was issued and registered on 6/26/2017 ( state reg. № 485) by the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District, department of geology and licensing for the Perm Region*

Description of the subsoil provided for use:

*The Southern part of the Solikamsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. Development of the Southern part of the Solikamsky site by underground method is made since 1973 by the SKRU-2 mine. In administrative respect the allotment is located on the territory of the town of Solikamsk and partially on the territory of the Solikamsk municipal district. Depth of the mine is 200-330 m. There are the following settlements within the area of the Licensed Subsoil: Rubtsovo village, Rodniki township, Chashkino township, Usovo township. The Licensed Subsoil is limited by: in the north the site adjoins the allotment of the First Solikamsk potassium production unit which exploits reserves of the northern part of the Solikamsky site (License ИЕМ No. 02547 ТЭ); in the east it adjoins the allotment of the Third Solikamsk potassim production unit which exploits reserves of the Novo-Solikamsky site (License ИЕМ No. 02549 ТЭ); in the south it adjoins the allotment of the Yurchuksky oil deposit; in the south it reaches Kama water reservoir; The limits of the site by depth: upper border: Surface, lower border – 130 m lower than the mine roof of underlying rock salt.*

Type of license: *Production*

Basic provisions of the license in relation to obligations of the subsoil user with indication of the term of fulfillment of the specified obligations: Terms of the License Agreement:

*Terms of the License agreement: 1.3 Type of the subsoil use - production of sylvinitе and rock salt; - construction and operation of special cells for the storage of waste products of mining and processing industry; - construction and operation of special cells for health related purposes, for the storage of provisions, materials, equipment; - the usage of the waste products of mining and processing. 3.2 The subsoil user undertakes to supply a part of its output products for the needs of the region, which is established by the additional annual agreement with the region administration. 3.4 Conditions for the safe conduct of mining operations, compliance with regulations and rules regarding conservation of the subsoil and the environment, annual level of potassium and rock salts production are determined in the development projects and specified by the annual mining plans, endorsed by the territorial body of Rostekhnadzor. Environmental protection measures shall be agreed upon with the environmental protection authorities.*

Compulsory payments which should be made by the subsoil user as per the terms of the license: *Terms of the License agreement: 4. Payment for the subsoil use is collected in the form of money payments (note: the amount of payments and their terms are determined by the chapter 26 of the part 2 of Tax Code of the Russian Federation, put into effect since 01.01.2002). The amount of payment is included in the cost of production. 4.8 In case of change in the legislation of the Russian Federation on tax and duties, the subsoil user shall pay taxes and duties in accordance with the current legislation of the Russian Federation.*

The fulfillment by the Issuer and its subsidiaries and associated companies of the obligations, as well as any factors that can negatively affect the fulfillment of the obligations of the license with the probability of its occurrence:

*License ИЕМ No. 02548 ТЭ to mine for the purpose of extraction of potassium and rock salts in the southern part of the Solikamsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit (SKRU-2 mine field). Terms of the License agreement: 3.2 The subsoil user undertakes to supply a part of its output products for the needs of the region. Implementation: PJSC Uralkali entered into an agreement with the Government of the Perm Region on providing products produced by PJSC Uralkali to consumers of the Perm Region. The products are supplied for the needs of consumers of the Perm Region, including on the basis of contracts concluded with*

consumers. *Terms of the License agreement: 3.4 Conditions for the safe conduct of mining operations, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of subsoil and environment, annual level of potassium, magnesium and rock salts production are determined in the projects for the development and specified by annual mining plans, endorsed by the territorial body of Rostekhnadzor. Environmental protection measures shall be agreed upon with the environmental protection authorities. Implementation: Conditions for the safe mining operations, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of subsoil and natural environment, annual production level of potassium and magnesium salt are determined in the mining project of SKRU-2 mine field, duly approved by the positive opinion of the Federal Autonomous Institution "Main Directorate of State Expert Review of Russia" obtained in the prescribed manner, and the consent of Rosnedra CKR-TPI. Project documentation is approved by PJSC Uralkali. Annual mining development plan for 2017 is approved by the West Ural Directorate of Rostekhnadzor.*

*On November 18, 2014, an outburst of suprasalt waters to mines has been recorded at the mine of the Second Solikamsk production unit. Emergency response plans was immediately initiated. All employees have been evacuated from the mine. In the evening around 16:00 (MSK) on November 18, 2014, a newly formed crater with diameter of about 30-40 m was revealed in the area over the II northeastern panel on the ground. The crater was formed easterly from SKRU-2 industrial site, outside the urban area of the city of Solikamsk, and is confined to the area of collapse of rock body and destruction of interstratal pillars in the accident of January 5, 1995. The danger zone around the crater was immediately fenced.*

*In accordance with the certificate of technical investigation of the accident at the Second Solikamsk mine of PJSC Uralkali on November 18, 2014, the cause for outburst of fresh water in SKRU-2 mine was a negative development of the emergency in 1995, associated with a massive rock collapse, which resulted in significant impairment of continuity of WCL. Thus, the cause of the accident of November 18, 2014 at SKRU-2 mine are extraordinary circumstances, unavoidable under the given conditions. A danger zone has been created around the crater with limited access to it – the perimeter of the danger zone is guarded around the clock. Currently, monitoring measures have been expanded around the danger zone, complemented by a series of operational methods; situation monitoring mode has been modified (enhanced). Specialized research and design organizations were involved in mitigation activities: UB RAS Mining Institute, OJSC Galurgy, JSC VNIIG Galurgy.*

*Currently, a set of engineering, technical and other measures is being performed to minimize the effects of the accident and reduce the inflow of suprasalt waters into the mine. In order to avoid negative consequences of the accident, danger zone limits have been established in SKRU-2 mine, while outside the danger zone mining operations are underway to backfill the openings under the developed mining objects and to mine minerals for the purpose of obtaining backfill material; further developments are being monitored. Mining operations in the mine are being carried out according to the Mining Development Plan agreed upon by Rostekhnadzor.*

Legal entity holding the license: *Issuer*

7. *Number of license: ИЕМ No. 02549 ТЭ*

Date of issue of the license: *6/1/2015*

Validity of the license: *1/1/2055*

*According to Article 10 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil" the period for the subsoil use should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and appreciation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to absence of violations of the license conditions by the subsoil user.*

Ground for issue of the license: *License for the right to use subsoil ИЕМ No. 15233 ТЭ with the aim of extraction of potassium, magnesium and rock salts at the Novo-Solikamsky site of Verkhnekamskoye deposit (SKRU-3 mine field) in the Perm Region is issued and registered by the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District, department of geology and licensing for the Perm Region on June 1, 2015 No. 797/ИЕМ 02549 ТЭ in the order of re-issuance of license ИЕМ 15233 ТЭ, use of subsoil assets is provided in accordance with the order of the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District dated March 25, 2015 No. 126-Б and Clause 7 of Article 10.1 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil" in connection with change of the name of subsoil user with the same conditions of the use of subsoil assets set by the re-issued license ИЕМ 15233 ТЭ. Annex No. 1 to License No. ИЕМ № 02549 ТЭ was issued and registered on 28.12.2016 (reg. № 411) by the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District, department of geology and licensing for the Perm Region. Annex No. 2 to License No. ИЕМ № 02548 ТЭ was issued and registered on 6/26/2017 (state reg. № 484) by the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District, department of geology and licensing for the Perm Region.*

Description of the subsoil provided for use:

*Novo-Solikamsky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. Development of Novo-Solikamsky site by underground method is made since 1983 by the SKRU-3 mine. The mine field of SKRU-3 is located in the Novo-Solokamsky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. In administrative respect the allotment is located on the territory of the town of Solikamsk and partially on the*

*territory of the Solikamsk municipal district. The depth of the development – 240-420 meters. The Licensed Subsoil bounds: Licensed site is limited by: in the north and east by Licensed site including Polovodovsky site, part of Novo-Solikamsky site and part of the Remaining area of Verkhnekamskoye deposit (license ИЕМ 02551 ТЭ), in the west - by mining allotment of the northern part of Solikamsk site (license ИЕМ 02547 ТЭ) and Southern part of Solikamsk site (license ИЕМ 02548 ТЭ). The limits of the site by depth: upper border: Surface, lower border – 100 m lower than the mine roof of underlying rock salt.*

Type of license: *Production*

Basic provisions of the license in relation to obligations of the subsoil user with indication of the term of fulfillment of the specified obligations: Terms of the License Agreement:

*Terms of the License agreement: 1.3 Type of the subsoil use: - the production of sylvinites and rock salt; - construction and exploitation of special rooms for the storage of mining and processing wastes; - construction and exploitation of special rooms for health related purposes, for the storage of food, materials, equipment; - the usage of mining and processing wastes. 3.2 The subsoil user undertakes to supply a part of its output products for the needs of the region, which is established by the additional annual agreement with the region administration.*

*3.4 Conditions for the safe conduct of mining operations, compliance with regulations and rules regarding conservation of the subsoil and the environment, annual level of potassium and rock salts production are determined in the development projects and specified by the annual mining plans, endorsed by the territorial body of Rostekhnadzor. Environmental protection measures shall be agreed upon with the environmental protection authorities.*

Compulsory payments which should be made by the subsoil user as per the terms of the license:

*Terms of the License agreement: 4. Payment for the subsoil use is collected in the form of money payments (note: the amount of payments and their terms are determined by the chapter 26 of the part 2 of Tax Code of the Russian Federation, put into effect since 01.01.2002). The amount of payment is included in the cost of production. 4.8 In case of change of the legislation of the Russian Federation on tax and duties, the subsoil user shall pay taxes and duties in accordance with the current legislation of the Russian Federation.*

The fulfillment by the Issuer and its subsidiaries and associated companies of the obligations, as well as any factors that can negatively affect the fulfillment of the obligations of the license with the probability of its occurrence:

*License ИЕМ No. 02549 ТЭ to mine for the purpose of extraction of potassium and rock salts in the Novo-Solikamsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit (mine take SKRU-3).*

*Terms of the License agreement: 3.2 The subsoil user undertakes to supply a part of its output products for the needs of the region, which is established by the additional annual agreement with the region administration.*

*Implementation: PJSC Uralkali entered into an agreement with the Government of the Perm Region on providing products produced by PJSC Uralkali to consumers of the Perm Region. The products are supplied for the needs of consumers of the Perm Region, including on the basis of contracts concluded with consumers.*

*Terms of the License agreement: 3.4 Conditions for the safe conduct of mining operations, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of subsoil and environment, annual level of potassium, magnesium and rock salts production are determined in the projects for the development and specified by annual mining plans, endorsed by the territorial body of Rostekhnadzor. Environmental protection measures shall be agreed upon with the environmental protection authorities. Implementation: Conditions for the safe mining operations, compliance with regulations and rules of conservation of subsoil and natural environment, annual production level of potassium and magnesium salt are determined in the project on development of SKRU-3 mine field, duly approved by the positive opinion of the Federal Autonomous Institution “Main Directorate of State Expert Review of Russia” obtained in the prescribed manner, and the consent of Rosnedra CKR-TPI. Project documentation is approved by PJSC Uralkali. Annual mining development plan for 2017 is approved by the West Ural Directorate of Rostekhnadzor.*

*The Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities. 1.*

Legal entity holding the license: *Issuer*

8. Number of license: *ИЕМ No. 02541 ТЭ*

Date of issue of the license: *4/6/2015*

Validity of the license: *4/6/2035*

*According to Article 10 of the Law of the Russian Federation “On Subsoil” the period for the subsoil use should be prolonged on the subsoil user’s initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and appreciation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to absence of violations of the license conditions by the subsoil user.*

Ground for issue of the license: *License to the right of use of subsoil ИЕМ No. 02541 ТЭ with the aim of exploration and production of magnesium salts in the western part of Novo-Solikamsky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit in the Perm Region was issued and registered by the Department for use of subsoil assets in the Volga Federal District, Department of geology and licensing for the Perm Region on April*

6, 2015 under No. 789/ИЕМ 02541 ТЭ. The right to use subsoils on the Licensed Subsoil was provided to PJSC Uralkali in accordance with the art. 10.1 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil" based on the results of the auction held on March 18, 2015 in Perm.

Description of the subsoil provided for use:

*Western part of Novo-Solikamsky site of potassium and magnesium salts in administrative relation is located at the territory of Solikamsk municipal district of the Perm Region and Solikamsk city district, 1.5 km to east from Solikamsk. The site has the form of narrow irregular polygon oriented by the long side (6,850 m) in meridional direction with width up to 1,560 m and is located in the central part of Verkhnekamskoye deposit of potassium and magnesium salts in the northern-western part of mining allotment of Novo-Solikamsky site (mine field of SKRU-3) of Verkhnekamskoye deposit provided to use of PJSC Uralkali for extraction of potassium and rock salt. In the north the subsoil is adjacent to Polovodovsky subsoil of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit provided to use of PJSC Uralkali. In the south-west and west site borders with mining allotment provided to PJSC Uralkali for development of northern part of Solikamsky site (mine take SKRU-1) of Verkhnekamskoye deposit of potassium-magnesium salts. In the north the subsoil is included in the area of mining allotment provided to OOO Lukoil-Perm in accordance with the license ИЕМ 12405 НЭ for development of Logovskoye oil deposit, prospect evaluation of formation-collector with further oil field wastes disposal. OOO Lukoil-Perm by the letter dated November 1, 2013 No. Н-23203 approved the possibility of maintaining by the winner of the auction of works for extraction of magnesium salts (carnallite rock) within the limits of mine allotment. The limits of the subsoil include approved zone of sanitary control III of water intake belt of drink underground waters "Lesnoye" exploited by LLC Vodokanal in accordance with the license ИЕМ 01726 БЭ with the aim of drinking water supply of Solikamsk population. The first water intake belt "Lesnoye" having the status of mining allotment by conditions of licenses ИЕМ 01726 БЭ is not included into the area of subsoil. Upper border of the subsoil is daily surface. Lower border: 300 m lower than the foot of rock salt, but not less than 800 m lower than potassium deposit. Subsoil area 8.58 km<sup>2</sup>. The site has the status of allotment.*

Type of license: **Production**

Basic provisions of the license in relation to obligations of the subsoil user with indication of the term of fulfillment of the specified obligations: Terms of the License Agreement:

*License to the right of use of subsoil with the aim of exploration and extraction of magnesium salts at the western part of Novo-Solikamsk site. Terms of the License Agreement: 4.1.5 Preparation and approval in due manner of the technical project on development of the deposit, agreed upon in accordance with the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil", within one year from the date of state registration of the license. Upon agreement and approval in due manner of the technical project, the term of the license is extended for the period of development of the mineral deposit, calculated on the basis of the feasibility study on the development of a mineral deposit which ensures the rational use and protection of the site at the user's request; 4.3 The deposit commissioning date: - the date of commissioning of the deposit(s): within 6 months of the approval in due manner of the technical project on the deposit development, agreed upon in accordance with the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil"; 4.4.- the time for reaching the project capacity by the mining enterprise are determined by the agreed and duly approved technical project on the deposit development; 4.5.- preparation and approval in due manner of the technical project on liquidation or conservation of mines, wells and other underground facilities, agreed upon in accordance with the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil", not later than 1 year before the planned completion date of the deposit development; the conditions determining the types and volumes of exploration and (or) geology survey works with breakdown by years, time frames for their performance are determined by the duly approved projects on geological study of subsoil (survey and appreciation of minerals), and (or) on the deposit exploration. 7. The level of extraction of mineral resources shall be determined by the technical project on deposit development; 10.2 The subsoil user must monitor in due manner the environment (atmosphere, subsoils, water bodies, soils, bioresources) in the region affected by the mining enterprise; 13. Additional conditions: - commencement of extraction of natural resources within a year from the date of state registration of the license; - in case of development of magnesium salts reserves within the sanitary control area of the third line of water intake "Lesnoye", it is required to preliminary obtain in due manner all necessary approvals; - provision of the mine capacity on extraction of carnallite ore in volume not exceeding 700 thousand tons/year;*

Compulsory payments which should be made by the subsoil user as per the terms of the license:

*Terms of the License Agreement: 6.1 The subsoil user shall make one-time payment for the subsoil use in the amount of 10,500,000 (ten million five hundred thousand) rubles, less earlier paid deposit for participation in the auction in the amount of 9,100,000 (nine million one hundred thousand) rubles, within 30 days from the date of state registration of the license; 6.3 The subsoil user also must pay other payments, taxes and charges for the use of subsoils, land plots, water areas established by the law of the Russian Federation.*

The fulfillment by the Issuer and its subsidiaries and associated companies of the obligations, as well as any factors that can negatively affect the fulfillment of the obligations of the license with the probability of its occurrence:



*License to the right of use of subsoil with the aim of exploration and extraction of magnesium salts at the western part of Novo-Solikamsk site.*

*Terms of the License agreement: 4.1.5 Preparation and approval in due manner of the technical project on development of the deposit, agreed upon in accordance with the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil", within one year from the date of state registration of the license. Upon agreement and approval in due manner of the technical project, the term of the license is extended for the period of development of the mineral deposit, calculated on the basis of the feasibility study on the development of a mineral deposit which ensures the rational use and protection of the subsoil at the subsoil user's request; Implementation: Project documentation "Supplement No. 1 to the project documentation "Technical project on development of deposits in the northern part of Solikamsky site and the western part of Novo-Solikamsky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit in the period from 2014 to 2017" approved by the minutes of Rosnedra CKR-TPI dated March 13, 2016 № 2/16-cmn. and approved by the Order of PJSC Uralkali dated 02/18/2016 № 269.*

*4.3 The deposit commissioning date: within 6 months of the approval in due manner of the technical project on the deposit development, agreed upon in accordance with the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil"; Implementation: within the time frames specified in the subsoil use conditions on 01.04.2016 1.5 thousand tons of carnallite ore were produced on the Licensed Subsoil.*

*4.4.- the time for reaching the project capacity by the mining enterprise are determined by the agreed and duly approved technical project on the deposit development; Implementation: the time for reaching the project capacity by the mining enterprise are determined in the project documentation "Supplement No. 1 to the project documentation "Technical project on development of deposits in the northern part of Solikamsky site and the western part of Novo-Solikamsky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit in the period from 2014 to 2017". approved by the minutes of Rosnedra CKR-TPI dated March 13, 2016 № 2/16-cmn. and approved by the Order of PJSC Uralkali dated 02/18/2016 № 269.*

*Terms of the License Agreement: 6.1. Terms of the License agreement: 6.1 Subsoil user shall make one-time payment for subsoil use in the amount of 10,500,000 (ten million five hundred thousand) rubles, less earlier paid deposit for participation in the auction in the amount of 9,100,000 (nine million one hundred thousand) rubles, within 30 days from the date of state registration of the license. Implementation: in terms specified by Subsoil use conditions. Payment order No. 12319 as of 24.04.2015.*

*13. Additional conditions: - commencement of extraction of natural resources within a year from the date of state registration of the license; Implementation: within the time frames specified in the subsoil use conditions on 01.04.2016 1.5 thousand tons of carnallite ore were produced on the Licensed Subsoil.*

*The Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities. 1.*

Legal entity holding the license: *Issuer*

**9. Number of license: IEM No. 02551 TЭ**

Date of issue of the license: *6/1/2015*

Validity of the license: *12/31/2054*

*According to Article 10 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil" the period for the subsoil use should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and appreciation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to absence of violations of the license conditions by the subsoil user.*

*Ground for issue of the license: License for the right to use subsoil IEM No. 02551 TЭ with the aim of exploration and extraction of potassium and potassium-magnesium salts (sylvinite, carnallite rocks, mixed chlorous salts) and accompanying components included into it (brom, rubidium) at Polovodovsky site, part of Novo-Solikamsky site and part of Remaining area of Verkhnekamskoye deposit is issued and registered by the Department for use of subsoil assets for the Volga Federal District by the department of geology and license for the Perm Region on June 1, 2015 No. 799/IEM 02551 TЭ in the order of re-issuance of license IEM 02351 TЭ, use of subsoil assets is provided in accordance with the order of the Department for use of subsoil assets of the Volga Federal District dated March 25, 2015 No. 126-Б and Clause 7 of Article 10.1 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil" in connection with change of the name of subsoil user with the same conditions of the use of subsoil assets set by the re-issued license IEM 02351 TЭ. Changes were made to the license for the use of subsoil assets IEM 02551 in accordance with Order of the Federal Agency for Subsoil Use dated 12/27/2016 No. 772 and registered on 3/7/2017 under No. 470 by the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District.*

Description of the subsoil provided for use:

*Licensed Subsoil which includes the Polovodovsky site, part of Novo-Solikamsky site and part of the Other area of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. Licensed Subsoil in the administrative relation is located on the territory of the Solikamsk municipality district of the Perm Region, in the central part of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. The area of the Licensed Subsoil includes villages of*

*Polovodovo, Chernoye, Loga, Popova-Ostanino, Trenina, Khariushina and others, overhead power lines and communication lines, gas pipelines and oil pipelines, dirt and asphalted roads. The Licensed Subsoil is limited by: - in the north and north-east by the contour of calculation of reserves of potassium and magnesium salts of Polovodovsky site, in the east – by line of geology exploration mines Nos. 767, 768, 210, 260, in the south – by line of geology survey mines Nos. 513, 266, 138, 270, in the south-west and west adjoins to the border of mine allotment for development of Novo-Solikamsky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit (mine take of 3rd Solikamsk Production unit of PJSC Uralkali, license ИЕМ 02549 ТЭ). In the north-west the area is limited by the contour of calculation of reserves of Polovodovsky site and adjoins the Borovsky site of the deposit. Development of the Licensed Subsoil is carried out in two stages: 1-st stage – development (southern part of Polovodovsky subsoil, part of Novo-Solikamsky subsoil and part of the remaining area; 2nd stage (northern part of Polovodovsky subsoil). Status of the area of subsoil: mine allotment. Upper border: lower border of soil layer, in its absence - the earth surface border and the bottom of water ponds and courses. Lower border: 1st stage - 50 m lower than mine roof of underlying rock salt, 2nd stage - 130 m lower than mine roof of underlying rock salt, the remaining area of the subsoil - the lower border of earth's crust extending to the depths, available for geological study and development. For the first stage of development of Licensed Subsoil Western Urals Directorate of Rostekhnadzor issued mine allotment certificate dated 5/26/2017 No. 2026. Salt sediments of the subsoil are gas-bearing and dangerous because of emissions (methane, hydrogen, hydrogen-sulfide, nitrogen and others) which requires setting of the gas conditions on commercial seams. Hydrogeological conditions of development are estimated as rather difficult because of the extension in the suprasalt sediments a number of hydraulically connected with each other and surface waters water-bearing horizons therefore it is necessary to develop and take measures to prevent flooding of the mine.*

Type of license: **Production**

Basic provisions of the license in relation to obligations of the subsoil user with indication of the term of fulfillment of the specified obligations: Terms of the License Agreement:

*The license for right of use of subsoil assets ИЕМ No. 02551 ТЭ was granted for the exploration and production of mineral resources, including the use of wastes of the mining and related processing industries. Name of principal (prevailing) types of minerals (groups of minerals) containing within the provided area of the subsoil: carnallite (1430121), sylvinite (1430123), mixed chloride salts (1430129) including the following components: bromine, rubidium oxide*

*Terms of the License Agreement: 4.3.- the time for reaching the project capacity by the mining enterprise are determined by the agreed and duly approved technical project on the deposit development;*

*4.4. Preparation and approval in due manner of the technical project on liquidation of conservation of mines, wells and other underground facilities, agreed upon in accordance with the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil", not later than 1 year before the planned completion date of the deposit development;*

*5.1. Conditions that determine the types and volumes of works related to survey and appreciation of deposits of minerals and the time frames for their performance are determined by the duly approved projects on geological study. 5.2. Conditions that determine the types and volumes of exploration works and the time frames for their performance are determined by duly approved projects on exploration of deposits.*

*7. Agreed production level for mineral raw materials: - Production level for mineral raw materials and the time for reaching the project capacity are determined by the technical project on development of mineral deposits.*

*9.3. Requirement to provision of geological information and the terms of its use: – The subsoil user shall, on an annual basis, but not later than on February 15 of the year following the reporting year, submit to the relevant federal fund a geological information report and to its relevant territorial body an information report on the works performed on the subsoil provided for use in accordance with art. 32 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil".*

Compulsory payments which should be made by the subsoil user as per the terms of the license: *Terms of the License Agreement: 6. 2 The subsoil user shall make regular payments for the subsoil use: 6.2.2. For the purpose of exploration, for the area of the subsoil, where the reserves of the appropriate natural resource (except for the area of mine allotments certified by mine allotment acts) are established and accounted for by the State Register of Mineral Reserves: 7,350 rubles for 1 km<sup>2</sup> per year 6.3. The subsoil user shall make other payments, pay other taxes and charges during the use of subsoils, land plots, water areas, as established by the law of the Russian Federation.*

The fulfillment by the Issuer and its subsidiaries and associated companies of the obligations, as well as any factors that can negatively affect the fulfillment of the obligations of the license with the probability of its occurrence:

*The license for right of use of subsoil assets ИЕМ No. 02551 ТЭ was granted for the exploration and production of mineral resources, including the use of wastes of the mining and related processing industries.*

*Terms of the License Agreement: 4.3.- the time for reaching the project capacity by the mining enterprise are determined by the agreed and duly approved technical project on the deposit development; Implementation: The time for reaching the project capacity by the mining enterprise are determined in the "Technical project on development of deposits in the central part of Novo-Solikamsky site and the first stage of development of the Polovodovsky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit" (code 622/109) that has*

obtained the approval of Rosnedra CKR-TPI dd. 7/19/2016 № 132/16-cmn. Approved by the Order of PJSC Uralkali dd.20/09/2016 № 1552 and by the technical project on the deposit development on the remaining area of the Licensed Subsoil of OJSC Uralkali VKMKS. Polovodovsky Potassium Complex that has obtained the approval of Rosnedra CKR-TPI. Minutes of the Meeting of Rosnedra CKR-TPI dated August 16, 2016, No. 152/16-cmn. The Technical project was approved by the Order of PJSC Uralkali dd. 10/17/2016 № 17459 5.2 Conditions that determine the types and volumes of exploration works and the time frames for their performance are determined by duly approved projects on exploration of deposits. Implementation: Conditions that determine the types and volumes of exploration works on the Licensed Subsoil in 2009-2012 and the time frames for their performance are determined by the Project on exploration of the Polovodovsky site, part of Novo-Solikamsky site and part of the Other area of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit that passed geological expertise in the Urals subsidiary of FSUE "Geological expertise". Expert opinion No. 48-09 as of March 26, 2009. The project was approved on 4/9/2009. In 2010 Amendment to the survey works project was developed where additional volumes of exploration works and the time frames were determined. Amendment to the exploration works project received positive state geological experts opinion (No. 294.10 as of December 24, 2010, UF FSUE "Geological expertise"), 7. Agreed production level for mineral raw materials: - Production level for mineral raw materials and the time for reaching the project capacity are determined by the technical project on the mineral deposit development. Implementation: Production level for mineral raw materials and the time for reaching the project capacity are determined in the "Technical project on development of deposits in the central part of Novo-Solikamsky site and the first stage of development of the Polovodovsky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit" (code 622/109) that has obtained the approval of Rosnedra CKR-TPI dd. 7/19/2016 № 132/16-cmn. Approved by the Order of PJSC Uralkali dd.20/09/2016 № 1552 and by the technical project on the deposit development on the remaining area of the Licensed Subsoil of OJSC Uralkali VKMKS. Polovodovsky Potassium Complex that has obtained the approval of Rosnedra CKR-TPI. Minutes of the Meeting of Rosnedra CKR-TPI dated August 16, 2016, No. 152/16-cmn. The Technical project was approved by the Order of PJSC Uralkali dd. 10/17/2016 № 17459 3. Requirement to provision of geological information and the terms of its use: The subsoil user shall, on an annual basis, but not later than on February 15 of the year following the reporting year, submit to the corresponding federal fund a geological information report and to its relevant territorial body an information report on the works performed on the subsoil provided for use in accordance with art. 32 of the Law. Implementation: Information Report on the works performed on the subsoil provided for use for 2017 was sent to the Territorial Administration for Subsoil Use of the Perm Region ref. letter No. 17.3.3.-19/564 of 1/18/2018. State report as of the first day of January of each year on principal mineral reserves and co-occurring minerals and valuable components identified in the process of assessment, exploration and development, which passed the state expert examination or received a geological and economic assessment and duly registered is submitted in terms stipulated by the legislation of the Russian Federation. 5-GR form Report was sent on January 1, 2018 Ref. № 17.3.3-11/1/799.

Terms of the License Agreement: 6.2 The subsoil user shall make regular payments for the subsoil use: 6.2.2. For the purpose of exploration, for the area of the subsoil, where the reserves of the appropriate natural resource (except for the area of mine allotments certified by mine allotment acts) are established and accounted for by the State Register of Mineral Reserves: 7,350 rubles for 1 km<sup>2</sup> per year Implementation: Payment is performed in accordance with the legislation of the Russian Federation.

The Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities. 1.

Legal entity holding the license: Issuer

10. Number of license: IIEM No. 02550 TP

Date of issue of the license: 6/1/2015

Validity of the license: 7/25/2039

According to Article 10 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil" the period for the subsoil use should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and appreciation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to absence of violations of the license conditions by the subsoil user.

Ground for issue of the license: License for the right to use subsoil IIEM No. 02550 with the aim of geology study including search and appreciation of deposits of minerals, exploration and production of mineral resources, including the use of wastes of the mining and related processing industries at Romanovsky site of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit is issued and registered by the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District, department of geology and licensing for the Perm Region № 798/IIEM 02550 TP dated 06/01/2017 in the order of re-issuance of license IIEM 02488 TP, use of subsoil assets is provided in accordance with the order of Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District dated March 25, 2015 No. 126-Б and Clause 7 of Article 10.1 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil" in connection with change of the name of subsoil user with the same conditions of the use of subsoil assets set by the re-issued license IIEM 02488 TP. Changes were made to the license for the use of subsoil assets IIEM 02550 in accordance with Order of the

*Federal Agency for Subsoil Use dated 12/27/2016 No. 772 and registered on 3/7/2017 under No. 468 by the Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District.*

Description of the subsoil provided for use:

*Romanovsky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. Romanovsky site is administratively located in the territory of Usolye municipal district of Perm krai. 23 km south-east of Usolye and 20 km south of Berezniki town. The Licensed Subsoil is limited by: - in the north with Belopashinsky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit, in the north-east with Palashersky site of Verkhnekamskoye deposit (subsoil user OOO EuroChem-Usolsky potash plant , licenses ИЕМ 02489 ТР and ИЕМ 02226 НЭ, respectively); - in the east with Unvinskoye oil field (subsoil user Lukoil-Perm LLC, license ИЕМ 12390 НЭ); - in the south and west is restrained by the contour of forecast resources of potassium, magnesium and mixed chloride salts.*

*Status of the area of subsoil: mine allotment. Upper border: lower border of soil layer, in its absence - the earth surface border and the bottom of water ponds and courses. Lower border: - the lower border of earth's crust extending to the depths, available for geological study and development. Salt sediments of the subsoil are gas-bearing and dangerous because of emissions (methane, hydrogen, hydrogen-sulfide, nitrogen and others) which requires setting of the gas conditions on commercial seams. Hydrogeological conditions of development are estimated as rather difficult because of the extension in the suprasalt sediments a number of hydraulically connected with each other and surface waters water-bearing horizons therefore it is necessary to develop and take measures to prevent flooding of the mine.*

Type of license: *Production*

Basic provisions of the license in relation to obligations of the subsoil user with indication of the term of fulfillment of the specified obligations: Terms of the License Agreement:

*License for the right to use subsoil with the aim of geology study including search and appreciation of deposits of minerals, exploration and extraction of minerals, including use of wastes of mining and connected with it processing plants in Romanovsky site of Verkhnekamskoye deposit. Name of principal (prevailing) types of minerals (groups of minerals) containing within the provided area of the subsoil: Carnallite (1430121), sylvinit (1430123) including the following components: bromine, rubidium oxide Terms of the License Agreement: 4. The term of the license and date of the commencement of activities: 4.1.3 Preparation and approval in due manner of the technical project of exploration of the deposit which obtained a positive opinion based on the results of expert examination in accordance with the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoils" 4.1.3.2 for discovered deposits (or parts thereof): Within 12 months of the approval of the state expert examination results on mineral reserves;*

*4.1.4. Submission of the materials prepared in due manner based on the results of exploration works for the state expert examination of mineral reserves in accordance with the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil": 4.1.4.2 for discovered deposits (or parts thereof): within 12 months after exploration;*

*4.1.5. Preparation and approval in due manner of the technical project on development of the deposit, agreed upon in accordance with the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil":*

*4.1.5.2 for discovered deposits (or parts thereof): within 15 months of the approval of the state expert examination results on mineral reserves based on the exploration work materials. 4.2.2 the commencement date of the exploration of mineral deposits: 4.2.2.2 for discovered deposits (or parts thereof): within 12 months of approval in due manner of the project documentation on the deposit exploration 4.2.3. The deposit commissioning date: 4.2.3.2 for discovered deposits (or parts thereof): Within 48 months of approval of the Technical project. 4.3.- the time for reaching the project capacity by the mining enterprise are determined by the agreed and duly approved technical project on the deposit development; 4.4. Preparation and approval in due manner of the technical project on liquidation of conservation of mines, wells and other underground facilities, agreed upon in accordance with the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil", not later than 1 year before the planned completion date of the deposit development; 5.1 Conditions that determine the types and volumes of works related to survey and appreciation of deposits of minerals and the time frames for their performance are determined by the duly approved projects on geological study. 5.2 Conditions that determine the types and volumes of exploration works and the time frames for their performance are determined by duly approved projects on exploration of deposits. 7. Production level for mineral raw materials and the time for reaching the project capacity are determined by the technical project on development of mineral deposits. 9.3 The subsoil user shall, on an annual basis, but not later than on February 15 of the year following the reporting year, submit to the federal fund a geological information report and to its relevant territorial body an information report on the works performed on the subsoil provided for use in accordance with art. 32 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil".*

Compulsory payments which should be made by the subsoil user as per the terms of the license: *Terms of the License Agreement: 6.2 The subsoil user shall make regular payments for the subsoil use: 6.2.1 For the purpose of prospect evaluation (for the total area of the subsoil provided for the use, except for the areas of open deposits) at the following rates: 134 thousand rubles for 1 km2 for each calendar year of the deposit exploration.*

**6.2.2. For the purpose of exploration, for the area of the subsoil, where the reserves of the appropriate natural resource (except for the area of mine allotments certified by mine allotment acts) are established and accounted for by the State Register of Mineral Reserves: 6,240 thousand rubles for 1 km<sup>2</sup> for each calendar year of the deposit exploration. 6.3 The subsoil user shall also make other payments, pay other taxes and charges during the use of subsoils, land plots, water areas, as established by the law of the Russian Federation.**

The fulfillment by the Issuer and its subsidiaries and associated companies of the obligations, as well as any factors that can negatively affect the fulfillment of the obligations of the license with the probability of its occurrence:

**License for the right to use subsoil with the aim of geology study including search and appreciation of deposits of minerals, exploration and extraction of minerals, including use of wastes of mining and connected with it processing plants in Romanovsky site of Verkhnekamskoye deposit. Terms of the License agreement: 5.1 Conditions that determine the types and volumes of works related to survey and appreciation of deposits of minerals and the time frames for their performance are determined by the duly approved projects on geological study. Implementation: Conditions that determine the types and volumes of works related to survey and appreciation of deposits of minerals and the time frames for their performance are determined by 'the project on survey and appreciation operations on Romanovsky subsoil of Verkhnekamsk deposit of salts was examined by Volga Territorial Office FBU Rosgeolexpertiza'. Positive expert opinion № 040-02-05/2015 dd. 5/22/2015. The project on survey and appreciation operations on Romanovsky subsoil is approved by Order of PJSC Uralkali № 771 dd. 5/22/2015.**

**9.3. The subsoil user shall, on an annual basis, but not later than on February 15 of the year following the reporting year, submit to the federal fund a geological information report and to its relevant territorial body an information report on the works performed on the subsoil provided for use in accordance with art. 32 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil". Implementation: Information Report on the works performed on the subsoil provided for use for 2017 was sent to the Territorial Administration for Subsoil Use of the Perm Region ref. letter No. 17.3.3.-19/299 of 1/12/2018. State report as of the first day of January of each year on principal mineral reserves and co-occurring minerals and valuable components identified in the process of assessment, exploration and development, which passed the state expert examination or received a geological and economic assessment and duly registered is submitted in terms stipulated by the legislation of the Russian Federation. 5-GR form Report was sent on January 1, 2018 Ref. № 17.3.3-11/1/799**

**Terms of the License Agreement: 6.2 The subsoil user shall make regular payments for the subsoil use:**

**6.2.1 For the purpose of prospect evaluation (for the total area of the subsoil provided for the use, except for the areas of open deposits) at the following rates: 134 thousand rubles for 1 km<sup>2</sup> for each calendar year of the deposit exploration. Implementation: Payment shall be effected once per quarter. 6.3. The subsoil user shall also make other payments, pay other taxes and charges during the use of subsoils, land plots, water areas, as established by the law of the Russian Federation. Implementation: Payment is performed in accordance with the legislation of the Russian Federation.**

**The Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities. 1.**

Legal entity holding the license: *Issuer*

**11. Number of license: ИЕМ № 02682 ТИ**

Date of issue of the license: *11/2/2017*

Validity of the license: *11/2/2022*

**According to Article 10 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil" the period for the subsoil use should be prolonged on the subsoil user's initiative in case of need to terminate the searches and appreciation or development of a mineral deposit or execution of the liquidation procedures subject to absence of violations of the license conditions by the subsoil user.**

Ground for issue of the license: *License for the right to use subsoil ИЕМ No. 02548 ТЭ with the aim of geology study including search and appreciation of deposits of minerals at Izversky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts is issued and registered by the Department for use of subsoil assets in the Volga Federal District Department of geology and licensing on November 2, 2017 under № 930/ИЕМ 02682 ТИ. Ground for granting the right to use subsoils - decision of the Commission established by the federal body for the administration of the State fund of subsurface resources consisting of government authority officers of the appropriate subject of the Russian Federation to proceed applications on granting the right to use subsoils: for the purpose of geological survey, except for the subsoil of federal and local significance. Ground for issue of the license: Order of Department for use of subsoil for the Volga Federal District dated November 1, 2017 № 209-Б*

Description of the subsoil provided for use:

**Izversky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit. Izversky site is administratively located in the territory of Usolye and Aleksandrovsk municipal district of Perm krai. There are no settlements within the area of the site. Berezniki is located 19 km to the West from the site The license area is limited by: in the North the subsoil is adjacent to the south border of the Durino surface of depression, in the East and it is adjacent to the east border of the Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salts deposit, in the West it**

*borders with mining allotment of the Byghelsko-Troitsky site (mine field of Berezniki-4), in the South - limited by the line of wells Nos. 102,181,178.*

*Status of the area of subsoil: geological allotment.*

*Upper border: lower border of soil layer, in its absence - the earth surface border and the bottom of water ponds and courses. Lower border: the lower border of earth's crust extending to the depths, available for geological study and development.*

*Subsoil area 49.11 km<sup>2</sup>. Salt sediments of the subsoil are gas-bearing and dangerous because of emissions (methane, hydrogen, hydrogen-sulfide, nitrogen and others) which requires setting of the gas conditions on commercial seams. Hydrogeological conditions of development are estimated as rather difficult because of the extension in the suprasalt sediments a number of hydraulically connected with each other and surface waters water-bearing horizons therefore it is necessary to develop and take measures to prevent flooding of the mine.*

*Type of license: for the purpose of geological survey*

*Basic provisions of the license in relation to obligations of the subsoil user with indication of the term of fulfillment of the specified obligations: Terms of the License Agreement:*

*License for the right to use subsoil with the aim of geology study including search and appreciation of deposits of minerals at Izversky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salt deposit. Name of principal (prevailing) types of minerals (groups of minerals) contained within the provided subsoil area: Potassium salts*  
*Terms of the License Agreement: 4. The term of the license and date of the commencement of activities: 4.1 Term of project documentation preparation, submission of geological information to the State examination: 4.1.1 Preparation and approval in due manner of the technical project of geological survey which obtained a positive opinion based on the results of expert examination in accordance with the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoils" within 12 months from the date of state registration of the license.; 4.1.2 completion of operations on geological survey that includes search and appreciation of mineral deposits as well as Submission of the materials prepared in due manner based on the results of exploration works for the state expert examination of mineral reserves in accordance with the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil": within 60 months from the date of state registration of the license; 4.2 date of the commencement of activities 4.2.1 Commencement date of the geological survey of the subsoil: within 12 months of the approval in due manner of the project documentation on the geological survey of the subsoil; 4.4. Preparation and approval in due manner of the technical project on liquidation of conservation of mines, wells and other underground facilities, agreed upon in accordance with the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil", not later than 1 year before the planned completion date of the deposit development; 5.1 Conditions that determine the types and volumes of works related to survey and appreciation of deposits of minerals and the time frames for their performance are determined by the duly approved projects on geological study. 5.2 Conditions that determine the types and volumes of exploration works and the time frames for their performance are determined by duly approved projects on exploration of deposits. 7. Production level for mineral raw materials and the time for reaching the project capacity are determined by the technical project on development of mineral deposits. 9.3 The subsoil user shall, on an annual basis, but not later than on February 15 of the year following the reporting year, submit to the federal fund a geological information report and to its relevant territorial body an information report on the works performed on the subsoil provided for use in accordance with art. 32 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil".*

*Compulsory payments which should be made by the subsoil user as per the terms of the license:*

*Terms of the License Agreement: 6.2 The subsoil user shall make regular payments for the subsoil use: 6.2.1 For the purpose of prospect evaluation (for the total area of the subsoil provided for the use, except for the areas of open deposits) at the following rates: in the first year of the license- 119 rubles for 1 km<sup>2</sup> per year; in the second year of the license -124 rubles for 1 km<sup>2</sup> per year; in the third year of the license -130 rubles for 1 km<sup>2</sup> per year; in the fourth year of the license -135 rubles for 1 km<sup>2</sup> per year; 6.3. The subsoil user shall also make other payments, pay other taxes and charges during the use of subsoils, land plots, water areas, as established by the law of the Russian Federation.*

*The fulfillment by the Issuer and its subsidiaries and associated companies of the obligations, as well as any factors that can negatively affect the fulfillment of the obligations of the license with the probability of its occurrence:*

*License for the right to use subsoil with the aim of geology study including search and appreciation of deposits of minerals at Izversky site of Verkhnekamskoye potassium and magnesium salt deposit. 9.3. The subsoil user shall, on an annual basis, but not later than on February 15 of the year following the reporting year, submit to the federal fund a geological information report and to its relevant territorial body an information report on the works performed on the subsoil provided for use in accordance with art. 32 of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Subsoil". Implementation: Implementation: Information Report on the works performed on the subsoil provided for use for 2017 was sent to the Territorial Administration for Subsoil Use of the Perm Region ref. letter No. 17.3.3.-19/372 of 1/15/2018. State report as of the first day of January of each year on principal mineral reserves and co-occurring minerals and valuable components identified in the process of assessment, exploration and development, which passed the state expert examination or received a geological and economic assessment and duly registered is submitted in terms stipulated by the legislation of the Russian Federation. 5-GR form*

Report for 2017 was sent on January 1, 2018 Ref. № 17.3.3-11/1/799.

**Terms of the License Agreement: 6.2** The subsoil user shall make regular payments for the subsoil use:  
**6.2.1** For the purpose of prospect evaluation (for the total area of the subsoil provided for the use, except for the areas of open deposits) at the following rates: In the first year of the license - 119 rubles for 1 km<sup>2</sup> per year  
**Implementation:** Payment shall be effected once per quarter. **6.3.** The subsoil user shall also make other payments, pay other taxes and charges during the use of subsoils, land plots, water areas, as established by the law of the Russian Federation. **Implementation:** Payment is performed in accordance with the legislation of the Russian Federation.

The Issuer does not expect factors that could prevent from meeting the license liabilities and possible future liabilities. 1.

The development of Bereznikovsky site by underground method was performed by BKPRU-1 mine since 1954. Because of the accident in October, 2006 which happened in the mine of the First Berezniki potassium production unit (BKPRU-1) at the present time the operation of Bereznikovsky site is not executed by the Issuer.

2. Ust-Yaivinsky site of Verkhnekamskoye deposit – the site is on the stage of development.
3. Polovodovsky site, part of the Novo-Solikamsky site and part of the Remaining area of the Verkhnekamskoye deposit
  - the first stage – the site is in operation;
  - the second stage – the site is on the stage of preparation for development.
4. Romanovsky site of Verkhnekamskoye deposit – the site is in the prospect evaluation stage.
5. the site is on the stage of preparation for geological studying

b) Minerals processing

Description of the main facilities used in processing:

**Minerals processing**

**Description of the main facilities used in processing:**

The Issuer processes potassium ore and carnallite ore itself, without counterparties.

**White MOP (chemical method of processing)**

Production of white potash chloride while processing of sylvinite by chemical (halurgy) method can be obtained due to different solubility of salts of potash chloride and sodium chloride followed by crystallization of potash chloride. Sylvinite ore mainly consists of potash chloride, sodium chloride and some impurities. It is preliminarily crushed as needed and then transported by conveyors to the hot leaching processing plant where it is dissolved. Leaching of potash chloride out of ore is performed by means of hot dissolvent liquor that is not KCl saturated. KCl saturated liquor is formed during leaching process. Then it is clarified (separated from clay and salt slimes). The clarified saturated liquor undergoes multistep vacuum crystallization when it is cooled gradually down in order to crystallize potash chloride (KCl).

After the vacuum crystallizing facility the suspended mixture produced (cool crystallized lye) is dehydrated in cone thickeners and centrifuges. As a result, crystals separate from mother liquor.

The produced solid crystals are sent for drying. Potash chloride is dried in rotary driers or fluid-bed furnaces operated with natural gas.

To prevent the final product from caking, it undergoes special treatment. After drying the final product arrives to a warehouse and then to customers.

**Pink MOP (flotation)**

Pink potash chloride is produced at flotation processing plants. Sylvinite ore mainly consists of potash chloride, sodium chloride and some impurities. Ore is crushed as needed and then undergoes wet grinding in rod mills in combination with preliminary classification and sizing. Pulp derived after grinding is deslimed. Pulp of sylvinite ore is deslimed according to the scheme that combines mechanical (in hydrocyclones) and flotation (in flotation cells) ways to clear the pulp from clay-carbonate slimes.

The deslimed sylvinite pulp goes in flotation machines for flotation.

Flotation is a process based on ability of minerals the processed ore consists of to become wet.

For sylvinite ore beneficiation froth flotation is used. Pulp coming to flotation is processed by flotation reagents. Purpose of reagents is to modify the surface properties of minerals. The flotation process is carried out in flotation machines. Then flotation machine blows through the pulp containing flotation reagents. Particles of potassium chloride that do not moisten by water are brought to the surface with air bubbles. It is the way

*potassium chloride floats. To get concentrated KCl a few flotation cycles are carried out (the main cycle of sylvinite flotation and three cycles of concentrate cleaning).*

*After flotation concentrated potash chloride is filtered in centrifuges or band vacuum filters. Filtered potash chloride is dried in fluid-bed furnaces or pipe driers that operate with liquid fuel or natural gas.*

*To prevent KCl from caking and covering with dust it is specially treated.*

#### *Granulated potassium chloride*

*Granulated potassium chloride is formed by pressing flotation (pink) potassium chloride.*

*Before the very process of pressing the dried pink potash chloride is heated in drier machines to eliminate the rest of moisture, increase temperature and its plasticity and also to reduce contents of impurities that could have got attached to the particles surface during flotation and drying.*

*After heating potassium chloride goes to roll compactors where it is pressed in flakes under high pressure. The derived flakes are then crushed in crushers in accordance with their size classified in vibration sieves.*

*The derived flakes are then crushed in crushers in accordance with their size classified in vibration sieves. The received target fraction that is granulated material undergoes refinement process when granules are hardened: sharp borders and splits are eliminated, attritus is sifted out, the product is dried and cooled down in vibrating cooling driers and treated with modifying agents.*

*After refinement the granulated potassium chloride is put in the warehouse and then delivered to customers*

#### *Enriched carnallite*

*Obtaining of enriched carnallite from ground carnallite is performed using hot leaching method: leaching and selective crystallization, based on the different solubility of the major components of carnallite salt powder (potassium, magnesium and sodium chlorides) depending on temperature.*

*Pre-crushed carnallite ore is supplied to carnallite processing plant, where it is dissolved. The leaching process is performed using hot solvent medium liquor. Unclarified saturated liquor is formed during leaching process. Then it is clarified (separated from clay and salt slimes). The clarified saturated liquor undergoes multistep vacuum crystallization where it is cooled gradually down to crystallize enriched carnallite.*

*After vacuum-crystallizing facility the derived suspension (cool crystallized liquor) is dehydrated in the thickeners and centrifuges producing a target product.*

#### *Main facilities used in processing:*

- Buildings*
- Facilities*
- Transfer devices*
- Machinery and equipment;*
- Means of transportation*
- Production tools and organizational stock;*
- Other fixed assets*
- Land*

*The Issuer and its subordinate organizations do not involve counterparties to process extractive minerals.*

#### *c) Production distribution*

*Information on permission to sell minerals and processed products, quotas, including export realization, given by respective state authorities:*

*At the present time there are no restrictions, quotas on the Issuer's production distribution, including export quotas set by the federal law.*

### **3.2.8. Additional requirements to issuers, the core business of which is provision of communication services**

*The main activity of the Issuer is not provision of communication services*

### **3.3. Plans for the Issuer's future activities**

*In 2017, the Company continued to implement its investment program for expansion of production. Among major projects the following can be noted:*

- - Ust-Yaivinsky mine construction within which the construction of high readiness facilities continued;*



- *Within the framework of the construction of a new mine Solikamsk-2, the design of the surface facilities is continued, work is under way to prepare for the shaft construction;*
- *S-3 expansion according to which work is under way for additional shaft № 4 sinking, main process equipment is bought;*
- *Polovodovsky site development project according to which the design of linear facilities is continued.*

*To increase the production capacity of potassium chloride the Company makes arrangements for increasing the load on the sections and making the extraction higher.*

*In order to reduce power resources costs the Company realizes energy saving projects, perfects its technologies and implements modern energy saving equipment.*

### **3.4. The Issuer's participation in banking groups, banking holdings, holdings and associations**

*No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.*

### **3.5. The Issuer's subordinate organizations that are of material importance to it**

Full company name: *Limited Liability Company Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy*

Abbreviated company name: *LLC Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy*

Location address: *Berezniki, Perm krai, 618426, Russia 63 Pyatiletki str.*

INN (Tax ID): *5911040568*

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): *1035901359141*

The indication that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: *the right to direct more than 50 percent of votes in the supreme management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization*

Type of control: *direct control*

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the subordinate organization: *100%*

The share of the subordinate organization in the authorized capital of the Issuer: *0%*

Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization: *0%*

Description of the company's core business:

*Provision of reconstruction and equipping services for railway locomotives, tram and other motor cars and rolling stock.*

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company:

*Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for*

Sole executive body of the company:

Full name	The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer, %:	Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %:
Aleksandr Viktorovich Semenin	0	0

Collegial executive body of the company:

*Collegial executive body is not provided for*

Full company name: *Limited Liability Company Construction and Installation Group Berezniki Mine Construction Office*

Abbreviated company name: *LLC CMT BSHSU*

Location address: *Berezniki, Perm Region, Russia, 3, Zagorodnaya Str., Building C*

INN (Tax ID): *5911041265*

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1035901362243**

The indication that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: ***the right to direct more than 50 percent of votes in the supreme management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization***

Type of control: ***direct control***

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the subordinate organization: **100%**

The share of the subordinate organization in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization: **0%**

Description of the company's core business:

***Residential and non-residential buildings construction***

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company

***Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for***

Sole executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer, %:	Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %:
Sergei Nikolaevich Osipov	0	0

Collegial executive body of the company

Full name	The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer, %:	Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %:
Sergei Nikolaevich Osipov (Chairman)	0	0
Maxim Vladimirovich Sharapov	0	0
Elena Nikolaevna Lialina	0	0
Andrey Vladimirovich Pernikov	0	0
Mytarev Yuriy Alekseevich	0	0

Full company name: ***Limited Liability Company Avtotranskali***

Abbreviated company name: ***CJSC Avtotranskali***

Location address: ***Berezniki, Perm Region, Russia***

INN (Tax ID): **5911065178**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1115911002107**

The indication that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: ***the right to direct more than 50 percent of votes in the supreme management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization***

Type of control: ***direct control***

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the subordinate organization: **100%**

The share of the subordinate organization in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization: **0%**

Description of the company's core business:

***General-purpose haulage.***

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company:

**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**

Sole executive body of the company:

Full name	The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer, %:	Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %:
Yuriy Borisovich Nepakharev	0	0

Collegial executive body of the company

**Collegial executive body is not provided for**

Full company name: **Uralkali Capital s.a.r.l. Uralkali Capital s.a.r.l.**

Abbreviated company name: **Uralkali Capital s.a.r.l. Uralkali Capital s.a.r.l.**

Location address: **43 Boulevard du Prince Henri, Luxembourg, L-1724 Luxembourg**

The indication that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 percent of votes in the supreme management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the subordinate organization: **100%**

The share of the subordinate organization in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization: **0%**

Description of the company's core business:

**Investment activities, debt financing.**

Management bodies

Management body name: **Manager A**

Full name	The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer, %:	Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %:
Sergey Yurievich Evstratov	0	0

Management body name: **Manager B**

Full name	The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer, %:	Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %:
Christophe Louis Ernest Fender	0	0

Full company name: **Joint-Stock Company Baltic Bulk Terminal**

Abbreviated company name: **JSC BBT**

Location address: *Saint Petersburg, Russia*

INN (Tax ID): *7805164692*

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): *1027802730031*

The indication that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: *the right to direct more than 50 percent of votes in the supreme management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization*

Type of control: *direct control*

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the subordinate organization: *100%*

Percentage of the ordinary shares held by the Issuer: *100%*

The share of the subordinate organization in the authorized capital of the Issuer: *0%*

Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization: *0%*

Description of the company's core business:

*Loading and unloading operations.*

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company:

*Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for*

Sole executive body of the company:

Full name	The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer, %:	Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %:
Mark Evgenyevich Tsvetkov	0	0

Collegial executive body of the company

*Collegial executive body is not provided for*

*Additional information:*

*General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company performs the functions of the Board of Directors of the Company.*

Full company name: *Limited Liability Company Satellite-Service*

Abbreviated company name: *LLC Satellite-Service*

Location address:

*Berezniki, Perm Region, Russia,. 63 Pyatiletki str.*

INN (Tax ID): *5902196801*

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): *1055900295032*

The indication that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: *the right to direct more than 50 percent of votes in the supreme management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization*

Type of control: *direct control*

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the subordinate organization: *100%*

The share of the subordinate organization in the authorized capital of the Issuer: *0%*

Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization: *0%*

Description of the company's core business:

*Computers and peripheral computer devices repair.*

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company

*Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for*

Sole executive body of the company:

Full name	The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer, %:	Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %:
Penkov Oleg Viktorovich	0	0

Collegial executive body of the company

**Collegial executive body is not provided for**

Full company name: **Limited Liability Company EN-Resurs**

Abbreviated company name: **LLC EN-Resurs**

Location address: **Solikamsk, Perm Region, 618541, Russia 2 Mira str.,**

INN (Tax ID): **5919015250**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1115919001857**

The indication that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 percent of votes in the supreme management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the subordinate organization: **100%**

The share of the subordinate organization in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization: **0%**

Description of the company's core business:

**Electrical equipment repair.**

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company:

**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**

Sole executive body of the company:

Full name	The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer, %:	Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %:
Isaev Alexander Borisovich	0	0

Collegial executive body of the company

**Collegial executive body is not provided for**

Full company name: **Limited Liability Company Tsentr Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy**

Abbreviated company name: **LLC Tsentr Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy**

Location address: **Solikamsk, Perm Region, 618541, Russia 2 Mira str.,**

INN (Tax ID): **5919015242**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1115919001846**

The indication that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 percent of votes in the supreme management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the subordinate organization: **100%**

The share of the subordinate organization in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization: **0%**

Description of the company's core business:

**Electrical and optical equipment repair**

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company

**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**

Sole executive body of the company:

Full name	The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer, %:	Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %:
Andrey Nikolaevich Popov	0	0

Collegial executive body of the company

**Collegial executive body is not provided for**

Full company name: **Limited Liability Company Uralkali-Remont**

Abbreviated company name: **LLC Uralkali-Remont**

Location address: **Berezniki, Perm Region, Russia., 74 Sverdlova str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5911065428**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1115911002371**

The indication that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 percent of votes in the supreme management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the subordinate organization: **100%**

The share of the subordinate organization in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization: **0%**

Description of the company's core business:

**Repair of machines and equipment.**

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company

**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**

Sole executive body of the company:

Full name	The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer, %:	Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %:
Tomilin Maksim Leonidovich	0	0

Collegial executive body of the company:

Full name	The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer, %:	Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %:
-----------	--	---

Maksim Leonidovich Tomilin (Chairman)	0	0
Antipin Sergey Vyacheslavovich	0	0
Leonid Andreevich Larkov	0	0
Vitaliy Mikhaylovich Manakov	0	0
Burtseva Ludmila Valeriyevna	0	0
Irina Valeriyevna Ferapontova	0	0

Full company name: **Joint-Stock Company Uralkali-Technology**

Abbreviated company name: **JSC Uralkali-Technology**

Location address: **Berezniki, Perm Region, Russia**

INN (Tax ID): **5911045510**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1055904534322**

The indication that the Issuer controls organization in relation to which it is a controlling entity: **the right to direct more than 50 percent of votes in the supreme management body of the Issuer's subordinate organization**

Type of control: **direct control**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the subordinate organization: **100%**

Percentage of the ordinary shares held by the Issuer: **100%**

The share of the subordinate organization in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **54.76559%**

Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the subordinate organization: **29.996843%**

Description of the company's core business:

**Production of other special-purpose vehicles.**

Board of directors (supervisory board) of the company:

**Board of directors (supervisory board) is not provided for**

Sole executive body of the company:

Full name	The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer, %:	Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person, %:
Alexander Ilyich Gorshkov	0	0

Collegial executive body of the company

**Collegial executive body is not provided for**

**Additional information:**

**General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company performs the functions of the Board of Directors of the Company.**

**Percentage of the Issuer's ordinary shares owned by the controlled entity (%) is specified without its global depositary receipts on the Issuer's shares.**

**3.6. Composition, structure and value of the Issuer's fixed assets, information on the plans for acquisition, substitution and disposal of the fixed assets, and on all the events of encumbrance on the Issuer's fixed assets**

**Not specified in the Report for the 4th Quarter.**

## **Section IV. Information on the Issuer's Financial and Economic Activity**

### **4.1. Information on the Issuer's Financial and Economic Activity**

*Not specified in the Report for the 4th Quarter.*

### **4.2. The Issuer's liquidity and sufficiency of capital and circulating assets**

*Not specified in the Report for the 4th Quarter.*

### **4.3. The Issuer's financial investments**

*Not specified in the Report for the 4th Quarter.*

### **4.4. The Issuer's intangible assets**

*Not specified in the Report for the 4th Quarter.*

### **4.5. Information on the Issuer's policy and expenses in the domain of scientific and technological development, in relation to licenses and patents, new developments and research**

*Not specified in the Report for the 4th Quarter.*

### **4.6. Analysis of the development trends in the domain of the Issuer's main activity**

*No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.*

### **4.7. Analysis of the factors and conditions affecting the Issuer's activity**

*No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.*

### **4.8. The Issuer's competitors**

*No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.*



## **Section V. Detailed Information on members of the Issuer's Governing Bodies, of the Issuer's Bodies Controlling Its Financial and Economic Activity, and Brief Information on the Issuer's Staff (Employees)**

### **5.1. Information on the structure and competence of the Issuer's governing bodies**

Comprehensive description of the structure of the Issuer's governing bodies and their competence in compliance with the Issuer's Charter (constituent documents):

*The Issuer's management bodies are as follows:*

- *General Meeting of Shareholders;*
- *Board of Directors;*
- *Management Board (Collegial Executive Body);*
- *General Director (Sole Executive Body).*

*In compliance with the Issuer's Charter the competence of the General Meeting of Shareholders includes:*

- 1) introduction of amendments and modifications to the Charter of the Company, or approval of new versions of the Charter of the Company unless provided otherwise by the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 2) reorganization of the Company;*
- 3) liquidation of the Company, appointment of the liquidation commission, and approval of provisional and final liquidation balance sheets;*
- 4) determination of the number of the members of the Board of Directors, election of the members of the Board of Directors, and early termination of their powers;*
- 5) determination of number, face value, category (type) of declared shares and of the rights vested by such shares;*
- 6) increase of the authorized capital of the Company by way of increase of the face value of the shares or by way of placing supplement shares in cases stipulated by the Federal Law and the Charter;*
- 7) decrease of the authorized capital of the Company by way of decrease of the face value of the shares, by way of purchase by the Company of a part of shares in order to decrease the total number thereof, as well as by way of redemption of the shares purchased or repurchased by the Company;*
- 8) election of the member of the Audit(ing) Commission of the Company and the early termination of their powers;*
- 9) approval of the Auditor(s) of the Company;*
- 10) Distribution of profit including the payment (declaration) of dividends, except for payment (declaration) of dividends on the basis of the results of the first quarter, six months, nine months of the reporting year) and of losses of the Company on the basis of the results of the reporting year*
  - 10.1) payment (declaration) of dividends on the basis of the results of the first quarter, six months, nine months of the fiscal year;*
- 11) determination of the procedure for holding the General Meeting of Shareholders;*
- 12) splitting and consolidation of shares;*
- 13) making the decisions on approval of conclusion or further approval of transactions in the cases provided by Article 83 of the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 14) making the decisions on approval of conclusion or further approval of major transactions in the cases provided by Article 79 of the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 15) purchase of placed shares by the Company in the cases provided by the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 16) making the decisions on participation in financial and industrial groups, associations, and other unions of commercial organizations;*
- 17) Approval of internal documents regulating activity of bodies of the Company: Regulation on the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company, Regulation on the Board of Directors of the Company, Regulation on the Management Board of the Company, Regulation on the Audit(ing) Commission of the Company; Regulation on remunerations and compensations paid to the members of the Board of Directors of the Company, approval of amendments to the internal documents of the Company;*
- 18) Making decisions on filing an application on delisting of the company's shares and (or) issue-grade securities of the Company convertible into its shares;*
- 19) making decisions on other matters as provided by the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies".*

*In compliance with the Issuer's Charter the following issues are referred to the competence of the Board of Directors:*

- 1) *Adoption of strategy and policies for the development of the Company, strategic plans of the Company, assessment of their effectiveness, and review of reports on their implementation;*
- 2) *Determination of the priority directions in the activity of the Company;*
- 3) *approval / change of the annual consolidated budget of the Company and report on its implementation;*
- 4) *use of the reserve fund of the Company;*
- 5) *Convocation of the annual and extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders except for the cases provided by clause 8 of article 55 of the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 6) *Approval of the agenda of the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company;*
- 7) *Determination of the date of compilation of the list of persons entitled to participate at the General Meeting of Shareholders, and solving of other matters related to the preparation and holding the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company and pertaining to the competence of the Board of Directors of the Company in compliance with the provisions of chapter VII of the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies" and the Charter of the Company;*
- 8) *Approval of the annual report of the Company, annual accounting (financial) statements of the Company, including statements prepared in according with RAS and statements (information) prepared with IFRS;*
- 9) *Recommendations to the General Meeting of Shareholders on the amount of fees and reimbursement paid to the members of the Audit(ing) Commission of the Company;*
- 10) *Recommendations to the General Meeting of Shareholders on the procedure of distribution of profits and losses of the Company according to the results of reporting year, recommendations to the General Meeting of Shareholders on distribution of profits as dividends according to the results of the first quarter, six months, nine months of the reporting year;*
- 11) *Recommendations to the General Meeting of Shareholders on the amount of the dividend on shares of the Company and procedure for its paying;*
- 12) *Election of the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Company and his deputy(-ies);*
- 13) *Determination of the quantitative an personal staff of the Management Board of the Company;*
- 14) *Appointment of the General Director and early termination of his powers. Approval of the terms of conclusion, amendment and termination of the agreement concluded with the General Director of the Company; determining a person authorized to sign the employment agreement and/or other documents associated with conclusion, amendment and termination of the agreement concluded with the General Director on behalf of the Company.*
- 15) *Determination of the targets and directions of activity of the General Director, control over performance of his obligations and use of the granted rights by the General Director, and over exercising of other powers of the employer in respect to the General Director. Rights and obligations of the employer on behalf of the Company in respect of the General Director shall be exercised by the Chairman of the Board of Directors or a person duly authorized by the Board of Directors of the Company*
- 16) *Coordination of appointment of persons directly subordinate to the General Director - heads of functional and operating departments;*
- 17) *Increase of the authorized capital of the Company by way of supplement shares placement by the Company within the number of the number and categories (types) of the declared shares in cases provided in clause 2.9. of the Charter;*
- 18) *Placement of bonds and other issue-grade securities by the Company, except for shares;*
- 19) *Approval of the decision on the issue of securities and of the securities prospectus, report on the results of securities issue, introduction of changes and modifications;*
- 20) *Purchase of the shares, bonds, and other issuable securities placed by the Company in the cases provided by the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 21) *Approval of the report on the results of purchase of shares in compliance with clause 1 of article 72 of the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 22) *Making decisions on carve-out of the placed shares of the Company at disposal of the Company;*
- 23) *Incorporation and liquidation of subsidiaries, opening and liquidation of representation offices of the Company, approval of regulations on subsidiaries and representations,*
- 24) *making the decisions on approval of conclusion or further approval of major transactions in the cases provided by Chapter X of the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 25) *Making decisions on approval of conclusion of the related parties transactions provided by Chapter XI of the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies";*
- 26) *to obtain prior consent of the Board of Directors of the Company for holding of positions in the governing bodies of other organizations, as well as paid positions in other organizations;*
- 27) *Creation of committees of the Board of Directors, making decision to organize the activities of the committees of the Board of Directors, including:*

- a) *establishment and liquidation committees of the Board of Directors;*
- b) *approval of the Regulation on the Board of Directors, regulation of their activities;*
- c) *determining the number and members of committees of the Board of Directors;*
- d) *election of chairmen of committees of the Board of Directors;*
- e) *early termination of powers of the members of committees of the Board of Directors;*
- f) *consideration of the recommendations of committees of the Board of Directors;*
- g) *approval of the work plans of committees of the Board of Directors of the Company for the year;*
- h) *consideration of reports on the work of the committees of the Board of Directors;*
- i) *assessment of the committees of the Board of Directors as part of the assessment of work of the Board of Directors in general;*
- 28) *Introduction to the Articles of the Association of the Company of the changes related to the increase of the authorized capital of the Company based on the decision on the increase of the authorized capital by way of placing supplement shares; introduction of modifications and amendments related to incorporation and liquidation of representations of the Company;*
- 29) *Determination of the price (monetary value) of the property (services), the price of placing and repurchasing of issue-grade securities in the cases provided for by the Federal Law "On Joint Stock Companies";*
- 30) *determination of the amount of remuneration of the auditor's services;*
- 31) *Approval of the Company's registrar and conditions of the contract with the registrar, as well as termination of the contract with the registrar and the conditions of termination of the contract with the registrar;*
- 32) *Approval of internal documents of the Company: Regulation on the dividend policy of the Company, Regulation on the organizational structure of the Company, Regulations on Information Policy of the Company, Code of Corporate Governance of the Company, Regulation on the Corporate Secretary of the Company, Regulations on the Internal audit and other internal documents which determine the policy of the Company in its activities or approval of which is required by applicable law and (or) the present Charter;*
- 33) *Approval of the General Policy in the area of risk management and the internal control, determination of the basic risks related to the Company's activity and approval of the risk management system in the Company;*
- 34) *Approval of the General Policy in the area of the internal audit, including approval of the work plan for the functional subdivision responsible for the internal audit, approval of such subdivision within the general annual consolidated budget of the Company, and consideration of the essential limitations of authorities of such subdivision, which may have a negative impact upon the conduction of the internal audit;*
- 35) *Appointment of the corporate secretary, approval of terms of conclusion, amendment, termination of agreement with him, and making decisions about termination of his powers; appointment of the secretary of the Board of Directors, approval of terms of conclusion, amendment, termination of agreement with him (if applicable), termination of his powers;*
- 36) *Filing an application for listing of the Company's shares and (or) issue-grade securities of the Company convertible into its shares;*
- 37) *approval of the organizational structure of the Company in terms of making decisions on establishment and liquidation of production units of the Company - mine departments; decisions on establishment and liquidation of the functional units of the Company, subject to their subordination to the General Director of the Company;*
- 38) *approval and change of the long-term investment model of the Company, consideration of the annual report on the progress of its implementation;*
- 39) *approval of the Company's investment projects, including approval of their main parameters and sources of funding, the budget of which is equal to or greater than the ruble equivalent of USD 80 million or an average annual budget of which exceeds the ruble equivalent of USD 16 million.*
- 40) *consideration of quarterly and annual reports of the General Director of the Company on performance of the Company;*
- 41) *approval of efficiency chart of the General Director of the Company;*
- 42) *approval / change of the long-term incentive program of top managers of the Company;*
- 43) *approval of the work plan of the Board of Directors of the Company for the year and the report on performance of the Board of Directors for the year;*
- 44) *making decisions on participation of the Company in a business entity, if as a result of the decision the Company's share in the authorized (share) capital of the business entity will be 20 percent or more of the voting stock or shares (holdings) in the authorized (share) capital of the company;*
- 45) *making decisions to increase the share of the Company in the authorized (share) capital of a business entity through acquisition of voting stock or shares (contributions) in the authorized (share) capital of the business entity , if as a result of this increase the Company's share in the authorized (share) capital of the business entity will be 20 percent or more of the voting stock or shares (holdings) in the authorized (share) capital of the company;*

- 46) making decisions on reduce of participation of the Company in the charter capital of a business entity, if as a result of the decision the Company's share in the authorized (share) capital of the business entity will be 20 percent or more of the voting stock or shares (holdings) in the authorized (share) capital of the company;
- 47) making decisions on termination of participation of the Company in the charter capital of a business entity, if as a result of the decision the Company's share in the authorized (share) capital of the business entity will be 20 percent or more of the voting stock or shares (holdings) in the authorized (share) capital of the company;
- 48) Consideration of the programs for purchase of ordinary shares and global depositary receipts attesting the rights to shares of the Company;
- 49) Other matters provided by the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies" and the Charter.

The Board of Directors shall also have the right to consider other issues during its meetings, unless they are directly referred to the competence of the general meeting of shareholders of the Company by virtue of the applicable law or the Articles of Association; and to consider any issue referred to the competence of the executive authorities of the Company (including at the request of General Director or Management Board of the Company), and make a decision, which may reflect the opinion of the Board of Directors on the issue, and have a nature of a recommendation. Issues referred to the competence of the Board of Directors of the Company may not be transferred for decision by the executive authorities of the Company.

In compliance with the Issuer's Charter the following issues are referred to the competence of the Management Board:

- 1) development of short-term targets of the Company's activity;
- 2) preliminary approval of the budget of the Company and submitting it for consideration of the Board of Directors of the Company;
- 3) making decisions on manufacturing the Company's seals;
- 4) approval of provisions of the collective contract of the Company;
- 5) exercise of control over the Company's budget implementation;
- 6) appointment of the Secretary of the Management Board, determination of the amount and procedure of paying his remuneration;
- 7) making decisions to acquire a share/ increase share of the Company in a business entity, provided that as a result of this decision the share of the Company in the authorized (share) capital of such a business entity will be less than 20 percent of voting stock or shares (holdings) in the authorized (share) capital of the business entity;
- 8) making decisions to reduce the share of the Company in the authorized (share) capital of a business entity, as well as to terminate participation of the Company in the authorized (share) capital of a business entity, provided that prior to such a decision the share of the Company in the authorized (share) capital of such a business entity was less than 20 percent of voting stock or shares (holdings) in the authorized (share) capital of the business entity;
- 9) approval of the representatives of the Company as candidates to the governing and controlling bodies of organizations of which the Company is the shareholder (member);
- 10) Approval of the representatives of the Company as candidates to the governing and controlling bodies of organizations of which the Company is the shareholder (member);
- 11) Solving of other matters submitted for consideration of the Management Board by the General Director of the Company.

The competence of the General Director (Sole Executive Body) of the Issuer shall be as follows:

- 1) Making transactions on behalf of the Company. Transactions that require approval by the General Meeting of Shareholders or the Board of Directors of the Company or any other decision of these authorities for its performance in compliance with the Federal Law "On Joint-Stock Companies" or the Charter shall be executed by the General Director of the Company after such approval or decision;
- 2) Resolving other issues on current activities of the Company, except for matters within the competence of the General shareholders' meeting, the Board of Directors and the Company Management.
- 3) Setting up accounts with credit institutions in Russian rubles and foreign currency; open settlement and other accounts of the Company, subject to the limitations provided for by the legislation of the Russian Federation;
- 4) Approval of organizational structure of the Company in terms of the creation and liquidation of units other than those specified in subparagraphs 39, paragraph 9.3 of the Charter;
- 5) approves staffing;
- 6) Issuing orders (regulations) and instructions obligatory for all employees of the Company;
- 7) Conclusion of a collective agreement on behalf of the Company with the employees of the Company on the terms approved by the Management Board of Directors of the Company;
- 8) Conclusion of labor contracts with the Company's employees, administering the incentives and imposing the disciplinary sanctions;

- 9) *Appointment of the managers of subsidiaries and representations;*  
 10) *Issue of the powers of attorney;*  
 11) *Approval of the internal documents of the Company except for the document classified in accordance with the Federal law "On Joint-Stock Companies" and the current Charter as belonging to the competence of the General Meeting of Shareholders, the Board of Directors and the Management Board;*  
 12) *Making decisions on other matters not classified as belonging to the exceptional competence of the General Meeting of Shareholders, Board of Directors and the Management Board of the Company according to the legislation and the Charter.*  
 13) *Responsibility for the organization of work and creation of conditions in the Company for protection of information constituting a state secret.*

*The Issuer has approved (accepted) the corporate governance code or any other similar document*

The information on the code of corporate conduct or similar document:

- *The Corporate Governance Code of OJSC Uralkali is approved by the decision of the Board of Directors of the Company (Minutes No. 247 dated 21.02.2011).*

- *Policy in the field of corporate management is approved by the Board of Directors of OJSC Uralkali 20.12.2012.*

*Web-site address with full text of the documents in free access: <http://www.uralkali.com/>; <http://www.e-disclosure.ru/portal/company.aspx?id=1233>*

Information about the amendments made during the reporting period to the Articles of Association of the Issuer and to the internal documents regulating the operations of the Issuer's bodies:

*Over the last reporting period amendments were made to the Articles of Association (foundation documents) of the Issuer or the internal documents regulating the operations of the Issuer's bodies.*

*By decision of the extraordinary general meeting of shareholders of PJSC Uralkali (Minutes No. 56 dated December 20, 2017) the new version of Articles of Association of PJSC Uralkali was approved.*

## **5.2. Information on the members of the Issuer's management bodies**

### **5.2.1. Composition of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) of the Issuer**

Full name: *Chemezov Sergey Viktorovich*

*(Chairman)*

*Independent Member of the Board of Directors*

Year of birth: *1952*

Education: *Higher*

*Educational institution – Irkutsk Institute of National Economy*

*Specialization – Mining industry economics and management*

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2002	2013	OJSC "OPK "Oboronprom"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2006	Present day	PJSC "Corporation VSMPO-AVISMA"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2006	Present day	PJSC UAC	Member of the Board of Directors
2006	2013	OJSC AVTOVAZ	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2007	Present day	State Corporation for Assistance to Development, Production and Export of Advanced Technology Industrial Product 'Rostech'	General Director

2007	Present day	State Corporation for Assistance to Development, Production and Export of Advanced Technology Industrial Product 'Rostech'	Chairman of the Management Board
2007	Present day	All-Russian public organization "Russian Engineering Union"	Chairman
2007	Present day	All-Russian industrial employers' association "Russian Engineering Union"	President
2007	2014	OJSC USC	Member of the Board
2008	Present day	PJSC KAMAZ	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2008	2016	Joint Venture Russian-Mongolian limited liability company Mongoltsvetmet	Head of the Russian part of the Board
2008	2016	Joint Venture Russian-Mongolian limited liability company "Predpriyatie Erdenet"	Head of the Russian part of the Board
2009	2014	JSCB NOVIKOMBANK	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2009	Present day	MGIMO (U) of the Foreign Affairs Ministry of Russia, Department of Management in Military-Technical Cooperation and High-Technology	Head of Department
2010	2012	LLC "RT Energoeffektivnost"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2010	2012	OJSC "RT-Biotechprom"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2010	Present day	JSC JSCB INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL CLUB	Member of the Board
2011	2014	OJSC Rosnano	Member of the Board
2011	Present day	JSC Rosoboronexport	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2011	Present day	PJSC Aeroflot – Russian Airlines	Member of the Board
2012	2014	OJSC NK Rosneft	Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors
2012	2014	LLC National Information and Payment Systems	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2012	Present day	JV Alliance RosTech Auto B.V.	Member of the Board
2013	2014	OJSC MMC Norilsk Nickel	Member of the Board
2013	2014	OJSC "OPK "Oboronprom"	Member of the Board
2013	2016	OJSC AVTOVAZ	Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors
2014	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2014	2017	OJSC United Rocket and Space Corporation	Member of the Supervisory Board
2014	2016	JSC Concern VKO Almaz-Antey	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2015	Present day	State corporation for cosmic activities "Roscosmos"	Member of the Supervisory Board
2007	Present day	State Corporation for Assistance to Development, Production and Export of Advanced Technology Industrial Product 'Rostech'	Member of the Supervisory Board

*The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares*

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Information on participation in the activity of any committee of the Board of Directors: ***Member of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) does not participate in the activity of committees of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board)***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Full name: ***Konyaev Dmitry Vladimirovich***

Year of birth: ***1971***

Education:

***Higher***

***Educational institution – Moscow State University named after M.V. Lomonosov***

***Specialization – Political economy***

***Educational institution – California State University Hayward***

***Specialization – MBA, marketing***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2007	Present day	OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"	Member of the Board
2008	2012	LLC URALKHIM-TRANS	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2009	Present day	SIA "Riga fertilizer terminal"	Chairman of the Board
2011	2012	LLC "RMZ KChKhK"	Member of the Board
2011	Present day	OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"	General Director
2011	2015	OJSC ZMU KChKhK	Member of the Board
2011	Present day	JSC Voskresensk mineral fertilizers	Member of the Board
2012	2017	JSC Mineral fertilizers	Member of the Board
2014	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Board
2016	Present day	All-Russian Association of Employers "Russian Union of Industrialists and Entrepreneurs"	Deputy Chairman of the Commission for the production and market of mineral fertilizers
2017	July 2017	LLC MC "URALKhIM"	General Director

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Information on participation in the activity of any committee of the Board of Directors

Committee	Chairman
Committee of the Board of Directors on Corporate Social Responsibility	No
Committee of the Board of Directors on Investments and Development	No
Committee of the Board of Directors on Appointment and Remuneration	No

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:  
***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Full name: ***Mazepin Dmitry Arkadyevich***

Year of birth: ***1968***

Education:

***Higher***

***Educational institution – MGIMO of the Foreign Affairs Ministry of Russia***

***Specialization – International relations of the Eastern countries (awarded a Bachelor's degree in "Regional Studies")***

***Educational institution – Postgraduate courses at OJSC VNIINEft***

***Specialization – Economics and management of national economy***

***Educational institution – Saint Petersburg Institute for Economics and Management***

***Specialization – Organization Manager***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2007	Present day	OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2008	October 2014	OJSC "GaloPolymer"	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2008	January 2015	OJSC "GaloPolymer"	Member of the Board
2010	Present day	URALCHEM HOLDING P.L.C.	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2010	Present day	CI-CHEMICAL INVEST LIMITED	Director
2014	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Board of Directors, Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors
2015	Present time	All-Russian Association of Employers "Russian Union of Industrialists and Entrepreneurs"	Member of the Management Board
2016	Present time	All-Russian Association of Employers "Russian Union of Industrialists and Entrepreneurs"	Chairman of the Commission for the production and market of mineral fertilizers



***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Information on participation in the activity of any committee of the Board of Directors: ***Member of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board) does not participate in the activity of committees of the Board of Directors (Supervisory Board)***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Full name: ***Dmitry Vasilievich Osipov***

Year of birth: ***1966***

Education:

***Educational institution – Lobachevsky State University of Nizhni Novgorod Specialization - radio physics and electronics***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2007	2013	OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"	Member of the Board
2008	2013	OJSC "Voskresensk mineral fertilizers"	Member of the Board
2008	2013	OJSC "GaloPolymer"	Member of the Board
2011	2012	LLC "SKB MT"	Member of the Board
2011	2012	LLC "RMZ KChKhK"	Member of the Board
2011	2013	SIA "Riga fertilizer terminal"	Member of the Board
2011	2013	OJSC ZMU KChKhK	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2012	2013	OJSC "Mineral fertilizers"	Member of the Board
2013	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	General Director
2013	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Chairman of the Management Board
2014	2016	CJSC Solikamsk Building Trust	Member of the Board
2014	2017	JSC VNII of Galurgy	Member of the Board
2014	Present day	JSC VNII Galurgy	Member of the Board
2014	Present day	All-Russian Association of Employers "Russian Union of Industrialists and Entrepreneurs"	Member of the Management Board
2014	Present day	Nonprofit organization Russian Fertilizers Producers Association	Member of the Management Board
2014	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Board

2015	Present day	Charitable foundation for support of social initiatives "Salt of the Earth"	Member of the Guardianship Board
2016	Present day	All-Russian Association of Employers "Russian Union of Industrialists and Entrepreneurs"	Member of the Commission for the production and market of mineral fertilizers
2016	Present day	JSC UCC URALCHEM	Member of the Board

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Information on participation in the activity of any committee of the Board of Directors

Committee	Chairman
Committee of the Board of Directors on Corporate Social Responsibility	No
Committee of the Board of Directors on Investments and Development	No

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Full name: ***Robert John Margetts***

***Independent Member of the Board of Directors***

Year of birth: ***1946***

Education:

***Higher***

***Educational institution – Cambridge University***

***Specialization – Chemical engineer***

***Educational institution – University of Sheffield***

***Academic degree – Honourable doctor of engineering***

***Educational institution – Cranfield University***

***Academic degree – Honourable Doctor of Science***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2000	Present day	Huntsman Corporation	Member of the Board
2000	Present day	Foundation for Science and Technology	Member of the Board
2002	2012	Brain Research Trust	Member of the Board
2006	Present day	Ensus Limited	Chairman of the Board of Directors

2007	Present day	Energy Technology Institute	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2008	2015	Ordnance Survey	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2015	2016	Ordnance Survey Ltd	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2011	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Board of Directors, Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors
2014	2015	Lythe Hill Park Limited	Member of the Board
2014	2015	Lythe Hill Park Properties Limited	Member of the Board
2015	Present day	Lythe Hill Park Limited	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2015	Present day	Lythe Hill Park Properties Limited	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2017	Present day	Venator Materials PLC	Member of the Board of Directors, Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Information on participation in the activity of any committee of the Board of Directors

Committee	Chairman
Committee of the Board of Directors on Corporate Social Responsibility	Yes
Committee of the Board of Directors on Investments and Development	Yes
Committee of the Board of Directors on Appointment and Remuneration	No
Committee of the Board of Directors for Audit	No

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Full name: ***Paul James Ostling***

***Independent Member of the Board of Directors***

Year of birth: ***1948***

Education:

***Higher***

***Educational institution – Fordham University***

***Specialization – Juris Doctor Cum Laude***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and

presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2001	Present day	Business Council for International Understanding	Member of the Board of Directors of the Business Council for International Understanding
2002	2013	Business Council for International Understanding	Member of the Executive Committee
2011	2013	Business Council for International Understanding	Vice Chairman of the Business Council
2006	2013	Imagine Entertainment Music	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2007	2013	Cool NRG, Pty, Ltd	Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors
2007	Present day	Boyscouts of America Transatlantic Council	Member of the Board
2010	2014	Innolurme GMBH	Member of the Board
2007	2013	OJSC "Mobile TeleSystems"	Member of the Board
2009	Present time	Phoenix Neftegaz Services LLC	Member of the Board
2011	2012	Domodedovo (DME Ltd)	Member of the Board
2011	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Board
2012	2015	Brunswick Rail Limited	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2013	2015	Datalogix. Inc	Member of the Board
2014	Present day	NCO JSC NSD	Member of the Supervisory Board
2015	2016	Brunswick Rail Limited	Member of the Board
2015	2016	Brunswick Rail Limited	General Director
2016	Present time	Boyscouts of America Transatlantic Council	President
2016	October 2017	JKX Oil and Gas plc	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2017	Present time	Auditchain GmbH	Member of the Management Board

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Information on participation in the activity of any committee of the Board of Directors

Committee	Chairman
Committee of the Board of Directors on Corporate Social Responsibility	No
Committee of the Board of Directors on Investments and Development	No
Committee of the Board of Directors on Appointment and Remuneration	Yes
Committee of the Board of Directors for Audit	Yes

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Full name: ***Luke Mark J. Mane***

***Independent Member of the Board of Directors***

Year of birth: ***1946***

Education:

***Higher***

***Educational institution – Ghent University***

***Specialization – agricultural engineering and agriculture***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
1987	2012	International Fertilizer Association	General Director
2013	Present day	LM AGRI Ltd	Member of the Board
2013	Present day	IRM Ltd.	Member of the Board
2013	2015	Agrifert S.A.	Member of the Board
2016	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Board of Directors
2015	2017	International Fertiliser Society	Vice-President
2017	Present day	International Fertiliser Society	President

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Information on participation in the activity of any committee of the Board of Directors

Committee	Chairman
Committee of the Board of Directors on Appointment and Remuneration	No
Committee of the Board of Directors for Audit	No

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Full name: **Dmitry Anatolyevich Lobyak**

Year of birth: **1968**

Education:

**Higher**

**Educational institution – Leningrad Higher Combined-Arms Command Krasnoznamenskoye School named after S.M. Kirov**

**Specialization – Engineer**

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2010	Present day	LLC Juras OIL	Director
2016	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Board

**The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares**

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: **the Issuer did not issue options**

Information on participation in the activity of any committee of the Board of Directors

Committee	Chairman
Committee of the Board of Directors on Investments and Development	No
Committee of the Board of Directors on Appointment and Remuneration	No

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: **The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares**

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity:

**The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons**

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power:

**The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability**

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: **The person has not held the above-mentioned offices**

Full name: **Dmitry Vitalievich Tatianin**

Year of birth: **1967**

Education:

**Higher**

**Educational institution – Voronezh State University, Faculty of Law**

**Specialization – Lawyer**

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2007	Present day	OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"	Member of the Board

2008	Present day	OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"	Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors
2008	Present day	JSC Voskresensk mineral fertilizers	Member of the Board
2010	Present day	OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"	Director for Legal Issues
2010	May, 2016	JSC GaloPolymer	Member of the Board
September, 2017	Present time	JSC GaloPolymer	Member of the Board
2012	2017	JSC Mineral fertilizers	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2016	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Board

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Information on participation in the activity of any committee of the Board of Directors

Committee	Chairman
Committee of the Board of Directors on Corporate Social Responsibility	No

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

## 5.2.2. Information on the Sole Executive Body of the Issuer

Full name: ***Dmitry Vasilievich Osipov***

Year of birth: ***1966***

Education:

***Educational institution – Lobachevsky State University of Nizhni Novgorod Specialization - radio physics and electronics***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2007	2013	OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"	Member of the Board
2008	2013	OJSC "Voskresensk mineral fertilizers"	Member of the Board
2008	2013	OJSC "GaloPolymer"	Member of the Board
2011	2012	LLC "SKB MT"	Member of the Board
2011	2012	LLC "RMZ KChKhK"	Member of the Board
2011	2013	SIA "Riga fertilizer terminal"	Member of the Board

2011	2013	OJSC ZMU KChKhK	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2012	2013	OJSC "Mineral fertilizers"	Member of the Board
2013	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	General Director
2013	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Chairman of the Management Board
2014	2016	CJSC Solikamsk Building Trust	Member of the Board
2014	2017	JSC VNII of Galurgy	Member of the Board
2014	Present day	JSC VNII Galurgy	Member of the Board
2014	Present day	All-Russian Association of Employers "Russian Union of Industrialists and Entrepreneurs"	Member of the Management Board
2014	Present day	Nonprofit organization Russian Fertilizers Producers Association	Member of the Management Board
2014	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Board
2015	Present day	Charitable foundation for support of social initiatives "Salt of the Earth"	Member of the Guardianship Board
2016	Present day	All-Russian Association of Employers "Russian Union of Industrialists and Entrepreneurs"	Member of the Commission for the production and market of mineral fertilizers
2016	Present day	JSC UCC URALCHEM	Member of the Board

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

### 5.2.3. Composition of the Collegial Executive Body of the Issuer

Full name: ***Dmitry Vasilievich Osipov***

Year of birth: ***1966***

Education:

***Educational institution – Lobachevsky State University of Nizhni Novgorod Specialization - radio physics and electronics***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		



2007	2013	OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"	Member of the Board
2008	2013	OJSC "Voskresensk mineral fertilizers"	Member of the Board
2008	2013	OJSC "GaloPolymer"	Member of the Board
2011	2012	LLC "SKB MT"	Member of the Board
2011	2012	LLC "RMZ KChKhK"	Member of the Board
2011	2013	SIA "Riga fertilizer terminal"	Member of the Board
2011	2013	OJSC ZMU KChKhK	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2012	2013	OJSC "Mineral fertilizers"	Member of the Board
2013	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	General Director
2013	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Chairman of the Management Board
2014	2016	CJSC Solikamsk Building Trust	Member of the Board
2014	2017	JSC VNII of Galurgy	Member of the Board
2014	Present day	JSC VNII Galurgy	Member of the Board
2014	Present day	All-Russian Association of Employers "Russian Union of Industrialists and Entrepreneurs"	Member of the Management Board
2014	Present day	Nonprofit organization Russian Fertilizers Producers Association	Member of the Management Board
2014	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Board
2015	Present day	Charitable foundation for support of social initiatives "Salt of the Earth"	Member of the Guardianship Board
2016	Present day	All-Russian Association of Employers "Russian Union of Industrialists and Entrepreneurs"	Member of the Commission for the production and market of mineral fertilizers
2016	Present day	JSC UCC URALCHEM	Member of the Board

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Full name: ***Vishchanenko Anton Vladimirovich***

Year of birth: ***1979***

Education:

***Higher Educational institution – Moscow State Aviation Institute (Technical University) "MAI"***

***Specialization, qualification - Economics and Management, Postgraduate Study***

***Name of Institution – Saint Petersburg State University of Economics and Finance***

***Specialization, qualification – Ph.D. in Economics;***

**Business School INSEAD Global Executive MBA**

**Specialization, qualification – Master of Business Administration.**

All positions held by this person in the Issuer’s organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2012	2012	OJSC "Novorossiysk Sea Trading Port"	Deputy General Director for Economy and Finance
2014	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Director for Economy and Finance
2014	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Management Board
2015	2017	JSC VNII of Galurgy	Member of the Board
2015	Present day	JSC VNII Galurgy	Member of the Board
2015	Present day	Charitable foundation for support of social initiatives “Salt of the Earth”	Member of the Guardianship Board

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer’s options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer’s subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer’s management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer’s financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Full name: ***Alexey Nikolayevich Yashnikov***

Year of birth: ***1971***

Education:

***Higher***

***Educational institution – Magnitogorsk Mining and Metallurgical Institute***

***Specialization, qualification – Open Pit Mining, Mining Engineer.***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer’s organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2009	2012	CJSC Karkaspromstroy	Director
2012	2012	Ministry of architecture and construction	Construction Inspector
2012	2013	LLC Investtsentrstroy	Director
2013	2014	LLC Standartstroygarant	Director
2014	2015	OJSC Belgorkhimprom	Deputy General Director for Capital Construction – Head of

			the Capital Construction Management
2016	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Management Board
2016	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Capital Construction Director

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Full name: ***Lauk Vitaliy Viktorovich***

Year of birth: ***1968***

Education:

***Higher Educational Institution - Perm Research Technology Institute***  
***Specialization, qualification - underground mining***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2012	2012	OJSC Uralkali	Solikamsk-3 Chief Engineer
2012	2015	PJSC Uralkali	Solikamsk-3 Mine Head
2015	2016	PJSC Uralkali	Chief Mechanic Engineer - Dept. Head
2016	2017	PJSC Uralkali	Technical director Deputy on Operations
2017	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Technical Director
2017	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Management Board
2017	Present day	JSC VNII of Galurgy	Member of the Board

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned***

**persons**

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: **The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability**

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: **The person has not held the above-mentioned offices**

Full name: **Irina Alexandrovna Konstantinova**

Year of birth: **1978**

Education:

**Higher**

**Educational institution – Perm State Technical University.**

**Specialization, qualification - Economics and Management**

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2011	2015	OJSC Uralkali	Head of Personnel Training & Development Dept.
2015	2017	PJSC Uralkali	Head of Corporate University
2017	2017	PJSC Uralkali	Head of Recruitment and Professional Development Adm.
2017	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	HR Director
2017	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Management Board

**The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares**

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: **the Issuer did not issue options**

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: **The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares**

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: **The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons**

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: **The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability**

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: **The person has not held the above-mentioned offices**

Full name: **Shvetsova Marina Vladimirovna**

Year of birth: **1972**

Education:

**Education: Perm State University named after A.M. Gorky**

**Specialization, qualification – Law, Lawyer**

**Name of educational institution – Saint Petersburg International Management Institute**

**Specialization, qualification – MBA**

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2005	2013	LLC Avtotranskali	Member of the Board of Directors
2006	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Legal and Corporate Director
2006	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Management Board
2007	2013	LLC Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy	Member of the Board of Directors
2007	2013	LLC Construction and Installation Group Berezniki Mine Construction Office	Member of the Board of Directors
2007	2013	CJSC Novaya Nedvizhimost	Member of the Board of Directors
2008	2013	LLC Satellite-Service	Member of the Board of Directors
2010	2013	CJSC Uralkali-Technology	Member of the Board of Directors
2011	2012	CJSC SP Kama	General Director
2011	2012	OJSC "Solikamsk Magnesium Plant"	Member of the Board
2011	2012	OJSC "Kamsk Mining Company"	Member of the Board
2011	2012	CJSC SP Kama	General Director
2011	2013	LLC Uralkali-Remont	Member of the Board
2011	2013	LLC Tsentr Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy	Member of the Board
2011	2013	LLC EN-Resurs	Member of the Board
2011	2016	JSC Solikamsk Building Trust	Member of the Board
2011	2016	CJSC Registrator Intraco	Member of the Supervisory Board
2011	Present day	JSC VNII Galurgy	Member of the Board
2011	Present day	JSC VNII of Galurgy	Chairman, Member of the Board of Directors
2012	2013	OJSC Baltic Bulk Terminal	Member of the Board
2012	Present day	LLC Sylvinite-Transport	General Director
2013	Present day	LLC Sylvinite-Capital	Director
2013	2014	ENTERPRO SERVICES LTD	Director
2014	Present day	LLC Sylvinite	General Director
2015	2017	Charitable foundation for support of social initiatives "Salt of the Earth"	Member of the Management Board

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned***

**persons**

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: **The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability**

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: **The person has not held the above-mentioned offices**

Full name: **Kulbitsky Alexander Alexandrovich**

Year of birth: **1974**

Education:

**higher**

**Educational institution - The Belorussian Trade and Economics University of Consumer Cooperatives (Cooperative Institute in Gomel)**

**Specialization, qualification - Economics and Management in Agroindustrial Complex**

**Educational institution - Belorussian State University. Business and Management Institute**

**Specialization, qualification – Finance**

All positions held by this person in the Issuer’s organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
1996	2015	OJSC “LMZ UNIVERSAL”	First Deputy General Director
2015	2016	LLC Juras OIL	Deputy Marketing Director
2017	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Director for Procurement
2017	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Management Board

**The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares**

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer’s options owned by the person: **the Issuer did not issue options**

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer’s subsidiaries and affiliates: **The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares**

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer’s management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer’s financial and economic activity: **The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons**

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: **The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability**

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: **The person has not held the above-mentioned offices**

**5.3. Information on the amount of remuneration and/or expenses compensation related to each management body of the Issuer**

Information on the amount of remuneration related to each of the management bodies (except for the physical person performing the functions of a sole executive body of the Issuer). It contains all types of remuneration, including wages, bonuses, commission fees, benefits and/or compensation of expenses as well as other property nominations:

## Remunerations

Board of Directors

Unit of measure: *RUB*

Indicator	2017
Remuneration for participation in the work of the management body	182 984 797
Salaries	0
Bonuses	0
Commission fees	0
Other types of remuneration	0
TOTAL	182 984 797

Information on the existing agreements regarding such payments in the current fiscal year:

**1. The right to receive remuneration for performance of duties of members of the Board of Directors of PJSC Uralkali, according to the Regulation on remunerations and compensations paid to the members of the Board of Directors (hereinafter – the Regulation) approved by the General Meeting of Shareholders as of December 10, 2015 (minutes No. 48 dated December 10, 2015) and Amendments to the Regulations on remunerations and compensations paid to the members of the Board of Directors of PJSC Uralkali (hereinafter the “Amendments”) approved by decision of the General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali which took place on December 22, 2016 (Minutes No. 54 dated 23.12.2016), belongs to independent non-executive members of the Board of Directors of PJSC Uralkali.**

**Remuneration of the members of the Board of Directors (beside the Chairman of the Board of Directors) consists of:**

- remuneration for participation in the current activity of the Board of Directors (hereinafter – base remuneration);
- remuneration for performing additional obligations (hereinafter – additional remuneration).

**2. The amount of annual base remuneration shall be equal to 200,000 (two hundred thousand) US dollars.**

**3. Additional remuneration is paid for the following additional obligations:**  
- for participation in the activity of any committee of the Board of Directors. The amount of this annual remuneration shall amount to 20 000 (twenty thousand) US dollars;

- for work in the capacity of Chairman of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors and the Appointment and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors. The amount of this annual remuneration for work in the capacity of Chairman of each of the above Committees shall amount to 85 000 (eighty five thousand) US dollars;

- for work in the capacity of Chairman of other committees of the Board of Directors, except for the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors and the Appointment and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors. The amount of this annual remuneration for work in the capacity of Chairman of each of such committees shall be equal to 25,000 (twenty five thousand) US dollars;

- for work in the capacity of the Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors. The amount of this annual remuneration shall be equal to 120,000 (one hundred and twenty thousand) US dollars.

**4. In case of performing several additional obligations by a member of the Board of Directors additional remuneration for performing of each additional obligation shall be summed up.**

**5. The member of the Board of Directors entitled to receive the remuneration shall have the right to refuse from basic and/or additional remuneration payment by means of submitting a written application in the name of the Chairman of the Board of Directors.**

**6. Should the Company conclude a strategic transaction, as defined in Chapter 9 of the Regulation on the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of PJSC Uralkali, in the wording approved by the resolution of the Board of Directors of PJSC Uralkali dated August 24, 2015 (Minutes No. 306 dated August 24, 2015), according to which the time required and the necessary efforts of independent directors related to the preparation and participation in the meetings, as well as holding of additional conference calls, meetings, analysis of additional materials, participation in negotiations with the participants of strategic transactions were significantly higher than it was stipulated in the approved plan of the Board of Directors and committees for the relevant year during which the**

work was carried out with respect to the strategic transaction, by decision of the Board of Directors, the basic remuneration of one or more independent directors may be increased by an amount not exceeding the amount of the annual fixed remuneration of independent directors, as provided for in Clause 2 (see above). Chairman of the Board of Directors decides to increase the basic remuneration based on the report of the Corporate Secretary containing information on the form and manner of participation of independent directors in the preparation of a strategic transaction. Should such decision be made, the amount by which the basic remuneration of an independent director was increased in the calendar year shall be paid until the end of the calendar year during which the strategic transaction was concluded.

7. Base remuneration, additional remuneration and annual remuneration are paid, respectively, to members of the Board of Directors and Chairman of the Board of Directors during the period of exercise of their powers, i.e.: from the date of election to the Board of Directors and/or date of election of Director Chairman of the Board of Director, member of chairman of relevant committee, to the date of termination of powers of member of the Board of Directors.

8. The annual remuneration for the Chairman of the Board of Directors amounts to 1,000,000 (one million) US dollars. Conditions of the base remuneration for members of the Board of Directors foreseen by the point 2 (see above) are not applied to remuneration paid to the Chairman of the Board of Directors. In case if the Chairman of the Board of Directors performs additional duties, he is paid additional remuneration in the amount stated in p. 3 (see above) in the order stipulated by the Regulation.

Collegial executive body

Unit of measure: **RUB**

Indicator	2017
Remuneration for participation in the work of the management body	
Salaries	229 932 070
Bonuses	98 328 740
Commission fees	0
Other types of remuneration	0
TOTAL	328 260 810

Information on the existing agreements regarding such payments in the current fiscal year: *Members of the Board receive profits as staff employees of PJSC Uralkali on the basis of concluded labor contracts. No additional remuneration for participation in operation of the Management Board is paid.*

Compensations

Unit of measure: **RUB**

Management body	2017
Board of Directors	5 393 084
Collegial executive body	2 294 911

Additional information:

**Board of Directors**

*The right to receive compensations stipulated in Regulations on Remuneration and Compensation Paid to Members of the Board of Directors of PJSC Uralkali. Expenses of members of the Board of Directors are compensated, in particular, the expenses on travel to the place of holding the meeting of the Board of Direction and back, accommodation expenses, and expenses not related to participation in the meetings but connected with the Company's activity by the actual incurred charges within reasonable limits. Expenses shall be reimbursed against the documents confirming the expenses, within 5-day period from the moment of submitting such documents to the accounting department of the PJSC Uralkali.*



*Collegial executive body*

*Board members are reimbursed for expenses as staff members of PJSC Uralkali on the basis of concluded employment contracts.*

**5.4. Information on the structure and competence of the bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity, as well as on organization of risk management and internal control system**

Detailed description of the structure of the bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity and the competence thereof in compliance with the Charter (constituent documents) and internal documents of the Issuer:

*Audit(ing) Commission*

*The Company's Audit(ing) Commission is the authority to control business and financial activities of the Company according to paragraph 7.3 of the Charter.*

*The Audit (ing) Commission of the Company elected by the decision of the annual General Meeting of Shareholders consists of 5 members. The Commission is shall be headed by the Chairman elected out of the number of the members of the Audit(ing) Commission.*

*The competence of the Audit(ing) Commission of the Company shall include the following matters:*

- 1) confirmation of the accuracy of data contained in the annual reports of the Company, annual and periodic financial statements, reporting documents for statistical and other state bodies;*
- 2) verification of correct allocation of the Company's profits according to the resolution by the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company on profits allocation;*
- 3) verification of accuracy and timeliness of accrual and payment of dividends on the shares of the Company, of bond interests;*
- 4) verification of accuracy and timeliness of settlements under contracts and liabilities of the Company;*
- 5) review of causes and consequences of the Company's budget variances.*

*The Company has formed the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors*

*Main functions of the Audit Committee:*

*In the area of data reporting:*

- 1) monitoring of completeness, accuracy and of validity of financial statements of the Company;*
- 2) monitoring of any any formal messages (declarations/information) of the Company related to financial results, consideration of significant conclusions in relation to financial data included in such messages;*
- 3) preliminary consideration of the Company's accounting and the projects of external auditor's opinion prior to consideration by the Board of Directors;*

*In the area of risk management and the internal control:*

- 4) monitoring of effectiveness of the operation of the risk management and internal control system;*
- 5) evaluation of efficiency of procedures of internal control that are accepted in the Company and preparation of offers for their perfection; analysis and evaluation of Policy performance in the area of risk management and internal control;*
- 6) preparation of recommendations for approval of the map of key risks of the Company, monitoring of efficiency of measures for minimization of key risks and establishment of recommendations for correction of such measures;*

*In the area of internal and external audits :*

- 7) ensuring of independence and objectivity of external and internal audit functions;*
- 8) functional management of Internal Audit Department of the Company including approval of plans of works and key performance indicators of the department, structure and budget of the department, regulation on department, consideration of reports and evaluation of work of the department;*
- 9) consideration of issues on appointment of head of internal audit division and on his remuneration;*
- 10) monitoring and consideration of issues related to efficiency of performance of functions of internal audit in the Company;*
- 11) evaluation of independence, objectivity and absence of conflict interests between external auditors of the Company including evaluation of candidate into the auditors of the Company including development of recommendations for selection of the external auditor, its assignment, reassignment, termination of his authorities and the amount of remuneration as well as of recommendations in relation to conditions of the contract with external auditor;*

12) *monitoring of the process of holding of external audit considering regulatory and professional requirements, participation in settlement of possible discords, evaluation of conclusion of auditor before its submitting in the quality of materials for annual general meeting of shareholders;*

13) *all non-audit services rendered by auditors of financial and accounting statements of the Company are subject to approval by Director for Economy and Finance or his Deputy. Is the contract price for rendering any non-audit services exceeds US\$ 500 000, the Contract is subject to preliminary approval by the Committee Chairman. At least once a year the auditors of the Company shall inform the Committee on non-audit services rendered to the Company;*

*In the area of public reporting:*

14) *ensuring the effective interaction between divisions of internal and external auditors of the Company;*

15) *consideration of the Internal audit Policy (Regulations on the Internal audit) and other documents related to compensations of the Audit Committee;*

16) *Monitoring of compliance of activities of the Company to the norms of the applied laws as well as to the internal documents of the Company;*

*in the area of corporate management and counteraction to the bad faith practices of the workers and third parties*  
:

17) *monitor of control and effectiveness of corporate management in the Company, preparation of recommendations ;*

18) *monitoring of notification system effectiveness of bad faith practice by the Company's employees (including the unfair use of confidential and insider information) and third party, as well as of other violations in its activity, as well as control over implementation of measures taken by the authorized executive bodies of the Company within the system;*

*in the area of Strategic transactions:*

19) *consideration and preparation of recommendations to the Board of Directors in respect of strategic transactions (as the term is defined in Section 9 of this Regulations).*

*In case if the Regulation does not directly refer the issue to the competencies of the Committee, the members of the Committee have the right to reasonably interpret the norms of the Regulation considering targets and tasks of the Committee, specifics of the considered issue, in the purposes of maximum fast and effective consideration of it and presentation of corresponding recommendations. According to the resolution of the Board of Director the Committee may be assigned other issues as well.*

Members of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors

Full name	Chairman
Paul James Ostling	Yes
Luke Mark J. Mane	No
Robert John Margetts	No

Information on the presence of a separate structural unit(s) of the issuer's in charge of risk management and internal control (other than the Audit Commission (Auditor), body (structural unit) in charge of internal control over financial and economic activities of the issuer), its tasks and functions:

***Risk Management and Compliance Department of Directorate for Legal and Corporate Issues***

***Risk Management and Compliance Department is responsible for: Ensuring the operation of the risk management and internal control system of the Company, including:***

***- identification and assessment of material events which impact the achievement of strategic, operational and other goals;***

***- identification, assessment and management of risks related to business processes and failure to achieve the strategic objectives;***

***- establishment and management of the key risk indicators system (KRI);***

***- timely informing of the management and stakeholders of the presence of threats and opportunities;***

***-organization of the development and implementation, together with the risk owner, of preventive measures for minimization of the likelihood and the negative impact of risks on the objective;***

- development and introduction of control procedures and measures that reduce risks to the acceptable level for the Company;
- monitoring of risk control measures;
- testing of the internal control system that minimize the impact of risks;
- assessment of the effectiveness of the risk management and internal control system.

*For achievement of the objectives, the Risk Management and Compliance Department has the following functions:*

- development and submission for approval to the head of the organization of draft local regulations of the organization aimed at implementation of measures for prevention of corruption;
- implementation of control measures aimed at identification of corruption offenses committed by employees of the organization;
- organization of the assessment of corruption risks;
- receipt and consideration of information on cases of inducement of employees to corruption offenses in favor or on behalf of other organization, as well as cases of corruption offenses committed by employees, counterparties of the organization or other persons;
- arrangement of completion and consideration of declarations of conflict of interest
- arrangement of training activities on the prevention and combating of corruption and individual consulting of employees;
- provision of assistance to the authorized representatives of the supervisory and law enforcement agencies during inspections of the organization's activities on the prevention and combating of corruption;
- assessment of the results of anti-corruption work and preparation of the relevant reporting materials for the company's management.

*Internal documents regulating risks and internal controls management activities:*

- Risk and internal control management policy of OJSC Uralkali (Rev. 2), approved by the Board of Directors (Minutes No.269 of 11.09.2012);
- Regulations on Risk Assessment and Control Procedures of OJSC Uralkali (Rev. 2), approved by the order of General Director (Order No. 706 of 30.05.2012 );
- Standard (SP) on Risk Assessment and Internal controls of OJSC Uralkali (Rev. 1), approved by the order of General Director (Order No. 573 dated 24.04.2012).

*Control and Auditing Directorate*

*Control and Auditing Directorate is charged with the following task:*

*Independent audits and consulting on reliability and efficiency of internal controls, corporate governance, financial statements and annual report verification and the company's and its subsidiaries operations efficiency assessment.*

*To perform this task, Control and Auditing Directorate is assigned with the following functions:*

- internal audits and consulting projects;
- participating in initiative groups and committees investigating frauds, failures to comply, actual or suspected frauds and abuses;
- under the Company's management request and in order to prevent risks, approval of individual transactions and agreements, individual documents drafts checking, as assistance to the Company's management;
- regular follow-up inspections of a complete, proper and due time performance of the recommendations and observations by the Directorate and other corporate and subsidiaries' committees;
- individual transactions and resolutions approval, where necessary or under certain projects/engagements;
- spot control of competitive procedures compliance with the respective internal regulations requirements;
- participation in spot inspections of inventories, property, final product, calculations;
- construction audit.

*Internal documents regulating the Control and Auditing Directorate activities:*

- Regulation on Control and Auditing Directorate (Revision 2) approved by CEO Order (Order No 340039/GD dated 07.06.2017).

Information on the Issuer's separate internal audit structural unit (service), its tasks and functions :

***Internal Audit Directorate***

*The organizational structure of the Issuer includes the Internal Audit Directorate. The position of the Internal Audit Director is created and abolished by the order of the General Director of the Company or any other authorized person by decision of the Board of Directors. The Internal Audit Directorate is created and abolished in the manning table by the order of the General Director of the Company or any other authorized person by decision of the Board of Directors.*

*Internal Audit Directorate is assigned with the following tasks for conducting independent and objective internal audits of the internal control system, corporate governance system, risk management system of the Company and its subsidiaries and assessment of their effectiveness using the internal audit methodology in order to identify significant deficiencies and develop recommendations to address them.*

*To perform this task, the Internal Audit Directorate was assigned with the following functions:*

- a) conducting of scheduled and unscheduled internal audits of the functional and operating units of the Company, as well as subsidiaries and associated companies in accordance with the Procedure for internal audits;*
- b) preparation of audit reports and recommendations;*
- c) monitoring of the implementation by heads of functional and operating units of the Company of corrective actions approved by the General Director based on the results of audits;*
- d) dispute resolution on reports and corrective action plans at the level of the General Director and the Audit Committee;*
- e) own risk assessment with respect to the Company's objectives;*
- f) preparation of reports for submission to the Audit Committee;*

*Internal Audit Director reports directly to the General Director.*

*Internal Audit Directorate shall be subordinate to the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company (functionally) and to the General Director of the Company (administratively).*

*Issuer's policy in the field of risk management and internal control was described by the Issuer in paragraph 2.4 of this quarterly report.*

*The Issuer endorsed (approved) the internal document of the Issuer outlining the rules on preventing the use of confidential and insider information.*

Information on availability of the Issuer's document outlining the rules on preventing illegal use of confidential and insider information:

*- The Regulation on informational policy of the Company, approved by the decision of the Board of Directors of PJSC Uralkali (Minutes No. 311 date 21.01.2016).*

*- Regulation on access to insider information of PJSC Uralkali, rules for protection of its confidentiality and supervision of compliance with Federal Law No 224-Φ3 dated 27.07.2010 (revision 5), as approved by order of the General Director of the Company No. 366 of 11.03.2015 .*

## **5.5. Information on the persons who are members of the bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity**

Name of the body for control over financial and economic activities of the issuer: *Audit(ing) Commission*

Full name: *Razumova Irina Vitalyevna*

Year of birth: *1969*

Education:

*Higher*

*Educational institution – Urals Polytechnic Institute in the name of S.M. Kirov (Sverdlovsk) Specialization, qualification – Economics and Organization of the Metallurgical Industry, Engineer-Economist*

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2011	2013	OJSC Uralkali	Head of planning and economic department

2011	2013	OJSC Galurgy	Director for Economy and Finance
2011	2013	OJSC Galurgy	Member of the Management Board
2014	January 2016	PJSC Uralkali	Head of Economics Management Directorate
2015	Present time	Charitable foundation for support of social initiatives "Salt of the Earth"	Director
2016	Present time	PJSC Uralkali	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	PJSC Uralkali	Deputy Director for Operations – Head of Department of Economics
2016	Present time	LLC Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	LLC EN-Resurs	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	CJSC Avtotranskali	Member of Audit Commission
2017	Present time	JSC VNII of Galurgy	Member of the Board
2017	Present time	JSC VNII Galurgy	Member of the Board

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Full name: ***Kuzmina Maria Alexandrovna***  
(Chairman)

Year of birth: ***1977***

Education:

***Higher Educational institution – Moscow State Mining University  
Specialization, qualification – Master of Economics  
Ph.D. in Economics***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2011	Present day	OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"	Head of the Control and Auditing Directorate
2016	Present time	PJSC Uralkali	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	JSC VNII Galurgy	Member of Audit Commission

2016	Present time	JSC Baltic Bulk Terminal	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	LLC Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	LLC EN-Resurs	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	LLC CMT BSHSU	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	CJSC Avtotranskali	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	LLC Uralkali-Remont	Member of Audit Commission
2017	Present time	PJSC Uralkali	Head of the Control and Auditing Directorate

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Full name: ***Irina Alexandrovna Grinkevich***

Year of birth: ***1975***

Education:

***Educational institution -State University of Management named after S. Ordzhonikidze  
Specialization, qualification – Information Technology in Management***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2011	2013	LLC SGM	Head of the internal audit group
2014	Present time	OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"	Chief specialist on comprehensive inspections and audits
2016	Present time	PJSC Uralkali	Member of Audit Commission

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Full name: ***Andrey Vasilievich Ermizin***

Year of birth: ***1968***

Education:

***Educational institution – Academy of the Law of the Moscow External University for the Humanities  
Specialization, qualification – Lawyer***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2010	Present time	JSC UCC URALCHEM	Deputy Legal Director
2010	2015	OJSC ZMU KChKhK	Member of the Board of Directors
2016	Present time	PJSC Uralkali	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	JSC VNII Galurgy	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	LLC CMT BSHSU	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	LLC Uralkali-Remont	Member of Audit Commission
2017	Present time	PJSC Uralkali	CEO advisor regarding tax matters

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Full name: ***Lykosova Juliya Vladimirovna***

Year of birth: ***1975***

Education:

***Name of educational institution - Peoples' Friendship University of Russia  
Specialization, qualification – Law***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and

presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2004	Present time	PJSC Uralkali	Corporate Governance Head Specialist
2017	Present time	PJSC Uralkali	Member of Audit Commission

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name of the body for control over financial and economic activities of the issuer: ***Other Audit Committee of the Board of Directors***

Information on the head of the structural unit (body) of the Issuer

Position of the head of the structural unit: ***Chairman of the Audit Committee of the Board of Directors***

Full name: ***Paul James Ostling***

Year of birth: ***1948***

Education:

***Higher***

***Educational institution – Fordham University***

***Specialization – Juris Doctor Cum Laude***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2001	Present day	Business Council for International Understanding	Member of the Board of Directors of the Business Council for International Understanding
2002	2013	Business Council for International Understanding	Member of the Executive Committee
2011	2013	Business Council for International Understanding	Vice Chairman of the Business Council
2006	2013	Imagine Entertainment Music	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2007	2013	Cool NRG, Pty, Ltd	Deputy Chairman of the Board of Directors



2007	Present day	Boyscouts of America Transatlantic Council	Member of the Board
2010	2014	Innolurme GMBH	Member of the Board
2007	2013	OJSC "Mobile TeleSystems"	Member of the Board
2009	Present time	Phoenix Neftegaz Services LLC	Member of the Board
2011	2012	Domodedovo (DME Ltd)	Member of the Board
2011	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Member of the Board
2012	2015	Brunswick Rail Limited	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2013	2015	Datalogix. Inc	Member of the Board
2014	Present day	NCO JSC NSD	Member of the Supervisory Board
2015	2016	Brunswick Rail Limited	Member of the Board
2015	2016	Brunswick Rail Limited	General Director
2016	Present time	Boyscouts of America Transatlantic Council	President
2016	October 2017	JKX Oil and Gas plc	Chairman of the Board of Directors
2017	Present time	Auditchain GmbH	Member of the Management Board

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name of the body for control over financial and economic activities of the issuer: ***Other - Internal Audit Directorate***

Information on the head of the structural unit (body) of the Issuer

Position of the head of the structural unit: ***Deputy Director of internal audit department***

Full name: ***Valentina Nikolaevna Bermilova***

Year of birth: ***1975***

Education:

***Higher***

***Educational institution – Kuban State Technological Institute***

***Specialization, qualification – Finance and Credit Operations, Economist***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period	Organization name	Position
--------	-------------------	----------

from	to		
2011	2013	PJSC Uralkali	Head of the Control and Auditing Department
2013	2014	PJSC Uralkali	Head of Special Investigations Department
2014	2016	PJSC Uralkali	Head of Internal Audit Division
2014	2016	LLC Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy	Member of Audit Commission
2014	Present time	LLC Satellite-Service	Member of Audit Commission
2014	Present time	JSC Uralkali-Technology	Member of Audit Commission
2014	Present time	JSC Solikamskstroy	Member of Audit Commission
November 2016	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Deputy Director of internal audit department

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name of the body for control over financial and economic activities of the issuer: ***Other Risk Management and Compliance Department of Directorate for Legal and Corporate Issues***

Information on the head of the structural unit (body) of the Issuer

Position of the head of the structural unit: ***Acting Head of the Risk Management and Compliance Department of the Legal and Corporate Directorate***

Full name: ***Oksana Vladimirovna Yurieva***

Year of birth: ***1976***

Education:

***higher***

***Educational institution – Perm State University,***

***Specialization, qualification -Accounting, analysis, audit***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2011	2016	PJSC Uralkali	Risk Manager
2016	Present day	PJSC Uralkali	Acting Head of the Risk Management and Compliance Department

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

Name of the body for control over financial and economic activities of the issuer: ***Other Control and Auditing Directorate***

Information on the head of the structural unit (body) of the Issuer

Position of the head of the structural unit: ***Head of the Control and Auditing Directorate***

Full name: ***Kuzmina Maria Alexandrovna***

Year of birth: ***1977***

Education:

***Higher Educational institution – Moscow State Mining University***

***Specialization, qualification – Master of Economics***

***Ph.D. in Economics***

All positions held by this person in the Issuer's organization and in other organizations for the last 5 years and presently, in chronological order, including part-time offices

Period		Organization name	Position
from	to		
2011	Present day	OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"	Head of the Control and Auditing Directorate
2016	Present time	PJSC Uralkali	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	JSC VNII Galurgy	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	JSC Baltic Bulk Terminal	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	LLC Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	LLC EN-Resurs	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	LLC CMT BSHSU	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	CJSC Avtotranskali	Member of Audit Commission
2016	Present time	LLC Uralkali-Remont	Member of Audit Commission
2017	Present time	PJSC Uralkali	Head of the Control and Auditing Directorate

***The person does not have any shares of participation in the authorized capital of the Issuer/common shares***

Number of shares of the Issuer of each category (type), which may be acquired by a person as a result of exercise of rights of such person by virtue of the Issuer's options owned by the person: ***the Issuer did not issue options***

Participation shares of this person in the authorized (share) capital (unit fund) of the Issuer's subsidiaries and affiliates: ***The person does not have any of the above-mentioned shares***

Information on the nature of any kinship with other members of the Issuer's management bodies and/or of bodies in control of the Issuer's financial and economic activity: ***The person has no kinship relations to the above-mentioned persons***

Information on bringing of this person to administrative liability for law infringements in the domain of finances, taxes and dues, securities market, or to penal liability (convictions) for crimes in the economic domain or crimes against the state power: ***The person has not been brought to the above-mentioned liability***

Information on holding by this person of offices in the management bodies of commercial organizations during the period when such organizations were subjects of cases of bankruptcy and/or when bankruptcy procedures were initiated against such organizations as provided by insolvency (bankruptcy) laws of the Russian Federation: ***The person has not held the above-mentioned offices***

## **5.6. Information on remuneration and/or compensation of expenses for the body the Issuer's controlling financial and economic activity**

### **Remunerations**

For each body exercising control over financial and economic activities of the issuer (other than a natural person holding the position (exercising functions) of the issuer's auditor), all types of remuneration shall be described, indicating their amount, including salaries of members of bodies supervising financial and economic activities of the issuer who are (were) its employees, including part-time employees (former employees), bonuses, commissions, fees, separately paid for participation in activities of the relevant body exercising control over financial and economic activities of the issuer, other types of remuneration that were paid by the issuer during the reporting period, as well as the expenses associated with execution of functions of members of the bodies supervising financial and economic activities of the issuer, compensated by the issuer during the corresponding reporting period shall be described.

Unit of measure: ***RUB***

Name of the body for control over financial and economic activities of the issuer: ***Audit(ing) Commission***

Remuneration for participation in the work of the control body

Unit of measure: ***RUB***

Indicator	2017
Remuneration for participation in the work of the body for controlling financial and economic activities of the Issuer	0
Salaries	8 108 207.57
Bonuses	2 616 527.45
Commission fees	0
Other types of remuneration	0
TOTAL	10 724 735.02

Information on the existing agreements regarding such payments in the current fiscal year:

***The current revision of Regulation on the Audit(ing) Commission was approved by the resolution of the General Meeting of Shareholders (minutes No. 45 of June 16, 2015).***

***According to the Regulation, the members of the Audit(ing) Commission are paid remuneration and compensations for their participation in control body activities, in the order and in amounts determined by resolution of the General Meeting of Shareholders of the Company.***

***Annual general meeting of PJSC Uralkali that took place 20.06.2017 did not make decision on payment of remuneration to members of the Audit(ing) Commission.***

***The Audit(ing) Commission members are employees of PJSC Uralkali and receive income based on the labor contracts entered.***

Name of the body for control over financial and economic activities of the issuer: ***Audit Committee of the Board of Directors***

Remuneration for participation in the work of the control body

Unit of measure: **RUB**

Indicator	2017
Remuneration for participation in the work of the body for controlling financial and economic activities of the Issuer	31 040 930,40
Salaries	
Bonuses	
Commission fees	
Other types of remuneration	
TOTAL	31,040,930.40

Information on the existing agreements regarding such payments in the current fiscal year:

***Since the Auditing Committee of PJSC Uralkali Board of Directors (the "Committee") consists of the members of the Company's Board of Directors any information on the existing agreements concerning the total amount of compensation paid to the members of the Company's Board of Directors for their participation in it and for their operations in the Committee is disclosed in clause 5.3 of the Quarterly Report.***

Name of the body for control over financial and economic activities of the issuer: - ***Internal Audit Directorate***

Remuneration for participation in the work of the control body

Unit of measure: ***thousand rubles***

Indicator	2017
Remuneration for participation in the work of the body for controlling financial and economic activities of the Issuer	0
Salaries	41 647.63
Bonuses	4 793.24
Commission fees	0
Other types of remuneration	0
TOTAL	46 440.88

Information on the existing agreements regarding such payments in the current fiscal year:

***Employees of the Internal Audit Directorate are permanent employees of PJSC Uralkali and receive income on the basis of employment contracts.***

Name of the body for control over financial and economic activities of the issuer: ***Risk Management and Compliance Department of Directorate for Legal and Corporate Issues***

Remuneration for participation in the work of the control body

Unit of measure: **RUB**

Indicator	2017
Remuneration for participation in the work of the body for controlling financial and economic activities of the Issuer	0
Salaries	605 819.03
Bonuses	215 766.26
Commission fees	0
Other types of remuneration	0
TOTAL	821 585.29

Information on the existing agreements regarding such payments in the current fiscal year:

***Risk Management and Compliance Department of the Legal and Corporate Directorate Employees are***

*permanent employees of PJSC Uralkali and receive income on the basis of employment contracts.*

Name of the body for control over financial and economic activities of the issuer: **Control and Auditing Directorate**

Remuneration for participation in the work of the control body

Unit of measure: **RUB**

Indicator	2017
Remuneration for participation in the work of the body for controlling financial and economic activities of the Issuer	
Salaries	9 017 808.26
Bonuses	447 047.54
Commission fees	
Other types of remuneration	
TOTAL	9 464 855.8

Information on the existing agreements regarding such payments in the current fiscal year:

*Employees of the Directorate are staff of PJSC Uralkali and receive income based on the concluded labor contracts.*

Compensations

Unit of measure: **RUB**

Control body (structural unit)	2017
Audit(ing) Commission	0
Audit Committee of the Board of Directors	0
- Internal Audit Directorate	0
Risk Management and Compliance Department of Directorate for Legal and Corporate Issues	0
Control and Auditing Directorate	0

Additional information:

**Audit(ing) Commission**

*The members of the Audit(ing) Commission are reimbursed at the Company's cost for transport expenses (except for taxi) and office expenses as well as accommodation expenses relating to execution of their functions . Compensation of expenses shall be performed on the basis of the documents confirming the expenses within 5-day period from the moment of submitting such documents to the accounting department of the Company.*

**Internal Audit Directorate**

*Employees of the Internal Audit Directorate are reimbursed for expenses as staff members of PJSC Uralkali on the basis of concluded employment contracts.*

**Risk Management and Compliance Department of Directorate for Legal and Corporate Issues**

*Employees of the Risk Management and Compliance Department of the Legal and Corporate Directorate are reimbursed for expenses as staff members of Uralkali on the basis of the concluded employment contracts.*

**Control and Auditing Directorate**

*The Directorate employees are reimbursed for expenses as staff members of PJSC Uralkali on the basis of concluded employment contracts.*

**5.7. Information on the number and general data on the Issuer's staff (employees) as well as**

**changing number of the Issuer's staff (employees)**Unit of measure: *RUB*

Indicator	2017
Average number of employees, people	11 564
Fund of accrued wages of employees for the reporting period	9,336,963,856
Social payments of employees for the reporting period	109 881 940

*The Issuer's employees established a labor union.*

**5.8. Information on any Issuer's obligations to its employees relating to the opportunities of their participation in the Issuer's authorized capital**

*The Issuer shall have no obligations to its employees regarding the opportunities of their participation in the Issuer's authorized capital*

## **Section VI. Data on Issuer's participants (shareholders) and on the interested-party transactions made by the Issuer**

### **6.1. Data on the total number of Issuer's shareholders (participants)**

Total number of persons with nonzero current-account balances indicated in the register of shareholders of the Issuer as of the closing date of the reporting quarter: **7 687**

Total number of nominal shareholders of the Issuer: **2**

Total number of shareholders included in the up-to-date list of persons entitled to participate in the General Shareholders Meeting of the Issuer (another list of persons prepared for the purposes of exercising the share rights of the Issuer and for the preparation of which Issuer's nominal shareholders submitted the data on persons on whose behalf the held (hold) the Issuer's shares): **16 322**

Date of making the list of shareholders included in the up-to-date list of persons entitled to participate in the General Shareholders Meeting of the Issuer (another list of persons that is prepared for the purposes of exercising the share rights of the Issuer and for the preparation of which Issuer's nominal shareholders submitted the data on persons on whose behalf they held (hold) the Issuer's shares): **23.11.2017**

Ordinary shareholders of the Issuer included in the list: **16 322**

Data on the number of own shares on the balance sheet of the Issuer at the closing date of the reporting quarter

**No own shares on the Issuer's balance sheet**

Data on the number of Issuer's shares owned by the entities controlled by it.

Category of shares: **ordinary**

Number of Issuer's shares owned by the entities controlled by it: **1 607 926 530 shares (including 727 214 465 shares, the right to which is attested by 145 442 893 GDR).**

### **6.2. Data on the Issuer's participants (shareholders) holding at least five percent of the Issuer's charter capital or at least five percent of ordinary shares as well as data on the entities controlling the participants (shareholders), and in the absence of thereof, on such participants (shareholders) holding at least 20 percent of the charter capital or at least 20 percent of ordinary shares.**

Issuer's participants (shareholders) holding at least 5 percent of the Issuer's charter capital or at least 5 percent of ordinary shares

**1.**

**Nominal holder**

Information on nominal holder:

Full company name: **National Settlement Depository Non-Banking Credit Organization JSC**

Abbreviated company name: **NSD**

Location address: **12 Spartakovskaya str., bldg. 8, Moscow 105066, Russia**

INN (Tax ID): **7702165310**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1027739132563**

Phone: **(495) 956-0931**

Fax: **(495) 956-0938**

E-mail: **reginfo@nsd.ru**

License of a professional securities market participant

Number: **177-12042-000100**

Date of issue: **19.02.2009**

Valid until: **Unlimited**

License issuing authority: **Federal service on financial markets**

Ordinary shares registered on the Issuer's shareholder register under the name of the nominal holder: **2 849 603 350**

Privileged shares registered on the Issuer's shareholder register under the name of the nominal holder: **0**

Other data specified by the Issuer at its discretion: **information known to the Issuer as of 12/31/2017**



2.

Full company name: **Joint-Stock Company Uralkali-Technology**

Abbreviated company name: **JSC Uralkali-Technology**

Location address: **Berezniki, Perm Region, Russia**

INN (Tax ID): **5911045510**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1055904534322**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **54.76559%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **29.996843%**

Entities controlling the participant (shareholder) of the Issuer

**2.1.**

Full company name: **Public Joint Stock Company Uralkali**

Abbreviated company name: **PJSC Uralkali**

Location address: **Berezniki, Perm Region, Russia**

INN (Tax ID): **5911029807**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1025901702188**

Basis for the control executed by the entity controlling the participant (shareholder) of the Issuer (stock holding in an entity being a participant (shareholder) of the Issuer, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, simple partnership contract, assignment contract, shareholder agreement, other agreements covering the exercise the rights by shares (interests) of the legal entity which is a participant (shareholder) of the Issuer: **participation in a legal entity being a shareholder of the Issuer**

Evidence of the fact that the entity controlling the Issuer's participant (shareholder) is able to exercise such control: **the right to direct more than 50 percent of votes in the supreme management body of the legal entity being an Issuer's participant (shareholder)**

Type of control: **direct control**

Participation interest in the charter (joint-stock) capital of the Issuer's participant (shareholder), %: **100**

Ordinary shares of the Issuer's participant (shareholder) held by the entity, %: **100**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

Other data specified by the Issuer at its discretion: **Information became known to the Issuer on 13/10/2017, with notification of JSC Uralkali-Technology on purchase of voting shares of the Issuer by an organization controlled by the 10/13/2017 Participation interest in the charter capital of the Issuer in the amount of 54.7655926% is specified including GDR held by JSC Uralkali-Technology.**

3.

Full company name: **Joint-Stock Company United Chemical Company URALCHEM**

Abbreviated company name: **OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"**

Location address: **6 Presnenskaya emb., bldg. 2, Moscow, 123317, Russia**

INN (Tax ID): **7703647595**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1077761874024**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **19.9999%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **19.9999%**

Entities controlling the participant (shareholder) of the Issuer

**3.1.**

Full company name: **URALCHEM HOLDING P.L.C. (Uralchem Holding P. L. C.)**

Abbreviated company name:

Location address: **3035 Cyprus, Limassol, 28 Oktovriou, , 249 of. 101**

Basis for the control executed by the entity controlling the participant (shareholder) of the Issuer (stock holding in an entity being a participant (shareholder) of the Issuer, conclusion of the contract of trust property management, simple partnership contract, assignment contract, shareholder agreement, other agreements covering the exercise the rights by shares (interests) of the legal entity which is a participant (shareholder) of the Issuer: **participation in a legal entity being a shareholder of the Issuer**

Evidence of the fact that the entity controlling the Issuer's participant (shareholder) is able to exercise such control: **the right to direct more than 50 percent of votes in the supreme management body of the legal entity being an**

**Issuer's participant (shareholder)**

Type of control: **direct control**

Participation interest in the charter (joint-stock) capital of the Issuer's participant (shareholder), %: **99.9**

Ordinary shares of the Issuer's participant (shareholder) held by the entity, %: **99.9**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer:: %

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: %

Other data specified by the Issuer at its discretion:  
**the information became known to the Issuer on December 24, 2013 with notification of OJSC UCC URALCHEM on the right to control a certain number of votes of the Issuer**

**4.**

Full company name: **RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED**

Abbreviated company name:

Location address: **36 Vyronos, Nicosia, Cyprus**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer:: **19.9999%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **19.9999%**

Entities controlling the participant (shareholder) of the Issuer

**Data on the mentioned entities is not provided to the Issuer (is not available)**

Participants (shareholders) of the entity holding at least 20 percent of its charter capital or at least 20 percent of ordinary shares

**Data on the mentioned entities is not provided to the Issuer (is not available)**

Other data specified by the Issuer at its discretion:

**Information on participation of RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED in the Issuer in the amount of 19.9999% became known to the Issuer from the list of persons entitled to participate in the Extraordinary General Shareholders Meeting compiled as of 23.11.2017**

**6.3. Data on participation interest of the State or Municipal body in the charter capital of the Issuer, existence of a special right ("golden share")**

Data on managers of stakes held by the government or a municipality

**None**

Persons performing functions of the Issuer's participant (shareholder) on behalf of the Russian Federation, its Subject or a municipality

**None**

Existence of the Special Right of the Russian Federation, its Subjects and Municipal bodies to participate in the Issuer's Management – joint-stock company ("golden share"), validity of the special right ("golden share")

**Not provided for**

**6.4. Data on the restrictions on participation in the Issue's charter capital.**

**No restrictions**

**6.5. Data on changes in the composition and participation interests of the Issuer's shareholders (participants) holding at least 5% of the Issuer's charter capital or at least 5% of its ordinary shares**

The composition of shareholders (participants), who held at least 5 percent of the charter capital, and for the Issuers as joint-stock companies also holding at least five percent of ordinary shares as of the date of drawing up the list of the persons entitled to participate in each General Shareholders Meeting of the Issuer held in the most recently completed fiscal year preceding the last date of the reporting quarter; and for the period from the beginning of the current year to the last date of the reporting quarter based on the data from the list of the persons entitled to participate in each of such meetings.

Date of making the list of the persons entitled to participate in the General Shareholders Meeting of the Issuer:  
**02.10.2016**

List of shareholders (participants)

Full company name: ***Open joint-stock company "United chemical company URALKHIM"***

Abbreviated company name: ***OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"***

Location address: ***10 Presnenskaya emb., Moscow, 123317***

INN (Tax ID): ***7703647595***

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1077761874024***

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: ***16.51***

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: ***16.51***

Full company name: ***VTB Bank (Public Joint Stock Company)***

Abbreviated company name: ***VTB Bank (PJSC)***

Location address: ***Saint Petersburg 29 Bolshaya Morskaya str.,***

INN (Tax ID): ***7702070139***

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1027739609391***

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: ***18.31***

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: ***18.31***

Full company name: ***RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED***

Abbreviated company name:

Location address: ***Cyprus, Nicosia, Vyronos 36***

***Non-resident of the Russian Federation***

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: ***14.92***

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: ***14.92***

Full company name: ***Joint-Stock Company Uralkali-Technology***

Abbreviated company name: ***JSC Uralkali-Technology***

Location address: ***Berezniki, Perm Region, 618426, Russian Federation 74 Sverdlova str.,***

INN (Tax ID): ***5911045510***

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1055904534322***

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: ***14.44***

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: ***14.44***

Date of making the list of the persons entitled to participate in the General Shareholders Meeting of the Issuer:  
***11.05.2016***

List of shareholders (participants)

Full company name: ***Open joint-stock company "United chemical company URALKHIM"***

Abbreviated company name: ***OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"***

Location address: ***10 Presnenskaya emb., Moscow, 123317***

INN (Tax ID): ***7703647595***

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1077761874024***

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: ***16.51***

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: ***16.51***

Full company name: ***VTB Bank (Public Joint Stock Company)***

Abbreviated company name: ***VTB Bank (PJSC)***

Location address: ***Saint Petersburg 29 Bolshaya Morskaya str.,***

INN (Tax ID): ***7702070139***

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1027739609391***

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: ***14.56***

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: ***14.56***

Full company name: ***RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED***

Abbreviated company name:

Location address: **Cyprus, Nicosia, Vyronos 36**  
**Non-resident of the Russian Federation**  
Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **18.66**  
Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **18.66**

Full company name: **Joint-Stock Company Uralkali-Technology**  
Abbreviated company name: **JSC Uralkali-Technology**  
Location address: **Berezniki, Perm Region, 618426, Russian Federation 74 Sverdlova str.,**  
INN (Tax ID): **5911045510**  
OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1055904534322**  
Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **14.445**  
Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **14.445**

Date of making the list of the persons entitled to participate in the General Shareholders Meeting of the Issuer:  
**8/4/2016**

List of shareholders (participants)  
Full company name: **The Bank of New York Mellon**  
Abbreviated company name: **The Bank of New York Mellon**  
Location address: **One Wall Street, New York N.Y. 10286**  
**Non-resident of the Russian Federation**  
Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **24.92**  
Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **24.92**

Full company name: **Joint-Stock Company United Chemical Company URALCHEM**  
Abbreviated company name: **OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"**  
Location address: **6 Presnenskaya emb., bldg. 2, Moscow, 123317**  
INN (Tax ID): **7703647595**  
OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1077761874024**  
Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **19.99**  
Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **19.99**

Full company name: **RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED**  
Abbreviated company name:  
Location address: **LEDRA HOUSE, 15 Agiou Pavlou, Agios Andreas, Lefkosia, Cyprus, 1105, Nicosia, Cyprus**  
**Non-resident of the Russian Federation**  
Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **18.66**  
Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **18.66**

Full company name: **Joint-Stock Company Uralkali-Technology**  
Abbreviated company name: **JSC Uralkali-Technology**  
Location address: **Berezniki, Perm Region, 618426, Russian Federation 74 Sverdlova str.,**  
INN (Tax ID): **5911045510**  
OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1055904534322**  
Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **15.49**  
Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **15.49**

Full company name: **VTB Bank (Public Joint Stock Company)**  
Abbreviated company name: **VTB Bank (PJSC)**  
Location address: **Saint Petersburg 29 Bolshaya Morskaya str.,**  
INN (Tax ID): **7702070139**  
OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1027739609391**  
Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **11.07**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **11.07**

Date of making the list of the persons entitled to participate in the General Shareholders Meeting of the Issuer:  
**11/28/2016**

List of shareholders (participants)

Full company name: ***The Bank of New York Mellon***

Abbreviated company name: ***The Bank of New York Mellon***

Location address: ***225, Liberty street, New York, 10286, USA***

***Non-resident of the Russian Federation***

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **24.9742**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **24.9742**

Full company name: ***Joint-Stock Company United Chemical Company URALCHEM***

Abbreviated company name: ***OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"***

Location address: ***6 Presnenskaya emb., bldg. 2, Moscow, 123112***

INN (Tax ID): **7703647595**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1077761874024**

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **19.99**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **19.99**

Full company name: ***RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED***

Abbreviated company name:

Location address: ***LEDRA HOUSE, 15 Agiou Pavlou, Agios Andreas, Lefkosia, Cyprus, 1105, Nicosia, Cyprus***

***Non-resident of the Russian Federation***

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **19.9999**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **19.9999**

Full company name: ***Joint-Stock Company Uralkali-Technology***

Abbreviated company name: ***JSC Uralkali-Technology***

Location address: ***Berezniki, Perm Region, 618426, Russian Federation 74 Sverdlova str.,***

INN (Tax ID): **5911045510**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1055904534322**

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **29.7807**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **29.7807**

Date of making the list of the persons entitled to participate in the General Shareholders Meeting of the Issuer:  
**5/26/2017**

List of shareholders (participants)

Full company name: ***The Bank of New York Mellon***

Abbreviated company name: ***The Bank of New York Mellon***

Location address: ***225, Liberty street, New York, 10286, USA***

***Non-resident of the Russian Federation***

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **24.9414**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **24.9414**

Full company name: ***Joint-Stock Company United Chemical Company URALCHEM***

Abbreviated company name: ***OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"***

Location address: ***6 Presnenskaya emb., bldg. 2, Moscow, 123112***

INN (Tax ID): **7703647595**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1077761874024**

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **19.99**  
Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **19.99**

Full company name: **RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED**

Abbreviated company name:

Location address: **LEDRA HOUSE, 15 Agiou Pavlou, Agios Andreas, Lefkosia, Cyprus, 1105, Nicosia, Cyprus**  
**Non-resident of the Russian Federation**

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **19.9999**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **19.9999**

Full company name: **Joint-Stock Company Uralkali-Technology**

Abbreviated company name: **JSC Uralkali-Technology**

Location address: **Berezniki, Perm region**

INN (Tax ID): **5911045510**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1055904534322**

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **29.7813**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **29.7813**

Date of making the list of the persons entitled to participate in the General Shareholders Meeting of the Issuer:  
**23.11.2017**

List of shareholders (participants)

Full company name: **The Bank of New York Mellon**

Abbreviated company name: **The Bank of New York Mellon**

Location address: **225, Liberty street, New York, 10286, USA**

**Non-resident of the Russian Federation**

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **24.9414**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **24.9414**

Full company name: **Joint-Stock Company United Chemical Company URALCHEM**

Abbreviated company name: **OJSC "OKHK "URALKHIM"**

Location address: **6 Presnenskaya emb., bldg. 2, Moscow, 123112**

INN (Tax ID): **7703647595**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1077761874024**

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **19.99**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **19.99**

Full company name: **RINSOCO TRADING CO. LIMITED**

Abbreviated company name:

Location address: **LEDRA HOUSE, 15 Agiou Pavlou, Agios Andreas, Lefkosia, Cyprus, 1105, Nicosia, Cyprus**  
**Non-resident of the Russian Federation**

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **19.99**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **19.99**

Full company name: **Joint-Stock Company Uralkali-Technology**

Abbreviated company name: **JSC Uralkali-Technology**

Location address: **Berezniki, Perm region**

INN (Tax ID): **5911045510**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1055904534322**

Participation interest in the Issuer's charter capital, %: **29.996843**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the entity, %: **29.996843**

Additional information:

*The Bank of New York Mellon is the owner of depositary program account. Participation interest of JSC Uralkali Technology in the Issuer's charter capital is specified without the votes of GDR, the accounting of which is made on the depositary program account.*

## **6.6. Interested-party transactions made by the Issuer**

Data on the number and value (in money terms) of the Issuer's transactions recognized as interested-party transactions in accordance with the laws of the Russian Federation based on the last reporting quarter results.

Unit of measure: *mln.RUR*

Indicator description	Total number, pcs.	Total volume in monetary terms:
Interested-party transactions concluded by the Issuer for the reporting period	139	93 608 455 382,52
Interested-party transactions concluded by the Issuer within the reporting period, as approved by the General Shareholders Meeting of the Issuer	8	5 867 730 000,00
Interested-party transactions concluded by the Issuer within the reporting period, as approved by the Board of Directors (the Supervisory Board) of the Issuer	131	87 740 725 382,52

Transactions (groups of associated transactions), the price of which makes five or more percent of the Issuer's assets balance value determined on the basis of the Issuer's accounting (financial) statements as of the last reporting date (consisting of 3, 6, 9 or 12 months) before the conclusion of a transaction made by the Issuer in the last reporting quarter.

Transaction date: **24.10.2017**

Subject of transaction and its material terms:

***Independent Guarantee Agreement dated October 24, 2017 (hereinafter the Guarantee). The guarantor is obliged to pay the beneficiary a cash amount in accordance with the terms prescribed by the Guarantee in case of violation of secured obligations. In accordance with the Guarantee, PJSC Uralkali acts as Guarantor for the obligations of JSC Uralkali-Technologiya (as Principal) to make payments under the following agreements conclude on October 24, 2017 between JSC Uralkali-Technologiya and Joint Stock Company VTB Capital: Bonds Sale and Purchase Agreement # 1, state registration number of the securities issuance: 4B02-01-00296-A-001P, Bonds Sale and Purchase Agreement # 2, state registration number of the securities issuance: 4B02-02-00296-A-001P, Master Agreement on time transactions in financial markets and the transactions concluded thereunder: Confirmation of the deliverable option for bonds, registration number 1 and Confirmation of the deliverable option for bonds, registration number 2. The Guarantee is irrevocable and is limited by the maximum amount, which is the maximum amount of the obligations of PJSC Uralkali.***

Parties and beneficiaries of the transaction: ***PJSC Uralkali as Guarantor; Joint Stock Company VTB Capital – as Beneficiary; Joint Stock Company Uralkali-Technologiya – as Principal (beneficiary of the transaction).***

Information about the entity(s) recognized as an interested party in accordance with the laws of the Russian Federation

Full company name: ***Joint Stock Company Uralkali-Technology***

Abbreviated company name: ***JSC Uralkali-Technology***

INN (Tax ID): ***5911045510***

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): ***1055904534322***

Reason(s) by which the entity has been recognized as an interested party: ***is a controlling person (for the purpose of the interested-party transaction) in relation to a party to the Independent Guarantee Agreement dated October 24, 2017.***

Amount of the transaction expressed in monetary terms: ***890 000 000 USD x 1***

Amount of the transaction as a percentage of the balance value of the Issuer's assets on the date of the last complete reporting period preceding the date of the transaction:

***Amount of the transaction in monetary terms and as a percentage of the value of the Issuer's assets: The amount of the interested-party transaction does not exceed US\$890,000,000 and represents (in rubles at the official***

*exchange rate of the Bank of Russia on the date of the agreement) no more than 10% of the book value of the assets of PJSC Uralkali according to its accounting (financial) statements as of the last reporting date.*

Maturity of the transaction, and information about discharge of the relevant obligations: *The Guarantee takes effect from the date of its issuance. The Guarantee expires in relation to a portion of the secured obligations on March 31, 2020, and in relation to the remaining portion of the secured obligations – on March 31, 2022.*

The Issuer's management body approved the transaction: *Board of directors (supervisory board)*

Approval date: *21.09.2017*

Date of the Minutes: *21.09.2017*

Minutes No: *№337*

#### **6.7. Accounts receivable**

*Not specified in this quarterly report.*



## Section VII. Accounting (financial) statements and other financial information of the Issuer

### 7.1. Annual accounting (financial) statements of the Issuer

*Not specified in the Report for the 4th Quarter.*

### 7.2. Interim accounting (financial) statements of the Issuer

*Not specified in the Report for the 4th Quarter.*

### 7.3. Consolidated financial statements of the Issuer

*No consolidated financial statements of the Issuer in this quarterly report.*

### 7.4. Information on the Issuer's accounting policies

*No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.*

### 7.5. Information on the total export amount and on the share of the export in the total sales

*Not specified in the Report for the 4th Quarter.*

### 7.6. Information on significant changes occurred in the structure of the Issuer's property after the end date of the last reporting year

Information on essential changes in the structure of property of the Issuer occurred during the 12 months preceding the end date of the reporting quarter

Changes: ***Property acquisition***

Type of property (real property item) that was sold out or acquired by the Issuer: ***Real property***

Description of property (real property item) that was sold out or acquired by the Issuer: ***Main processing building in Solikamsk-1 (reconstruction)***

Reason for changes: ***commissioning***

Date of changes: ***11/30/2017***

Price of property: ***646 789 360.55***

Currency: ***rub.***

### 7.7. Information on the Issuer's participation at court proceedings in case if such participation may have a significant impact on the Issuer's financial and economic activity

***1***

***Claimant OJSC Uralkali***

***Defendant Commercial Bank "European trust bank"***

***Claim subject: Foreclosure on collateral and recovery of debt:***

***Claim price: RUR 709 018 698,47***

***Stage: Considered by the court of the first instance***

***Considering body: Arbitration court of Moscow***

***Outcome of the proceedings: The claim was left without consideration***

***Judicial acts: Decision of the Arbitration court of Moscow dated 08.05.2014 № A40-12022/14.***

***In connection with recognition of the debtor insolvent (bankrupt), the claims are included in the register of creditors' claims by the receiver, the bankruptcy procedure is being monitored.***

***2***

***Claimant OJSC Uralkali***

***Defendant Commercial Bank "European trust bank"***

***Claim subject: Foreclosure on collateral and recovery of debt:***

***Claim price: RUR 550 722 365,36***

***Stage: Considered by the court of the first instance***

***Considering body: Arbitration court of Moscow***

***Outcome of the proceedings: The claim was left without consideration***

***Judicial acts: Decision of the Arbitration court of Moscow dated 24.04.2014 № A40-32970/14***

***In connection with recognition of the debtor insolvent (bankrupt), the claims are included in the register of creditors' claims by the receiver, the bankruptcy procedure is being monitored.***

3

**Claimant OJSC Uralkali**

**Defendant LLC NOOGEN**

**Claim subject: On recovery of debt**

**Claim price: RUR 17 707 155,42**

**Stage: Considered by the courts of the first and appeal instances**

**Considering body: Perm Regional Arbitration Court**

**Outcome of the proceedings: The claims of the Company have been included in the register of creditors' claims**

**Ongoing bankruptcy proceedings.**

**Judicial acts: Perm Regional Arbitration Court Order dated 13.10.2014 № A50-9877/2014. Resolution of the Seventeenth arbitration appeal court dated 24.12.2014**

4

**Claimant: PJSC Uralkali**

**Defendant: Elektromontazhstroy LLC**

**Claim subject: On recovery of debt:**

**Claim value: RUR 9 103 004,89**

**Stage: Pending before the court of first instance**

**Considering body: Perm Regional Arbitration Court**

**Outcome of the proceedings: Amount of indebtedness is recovered earlier under the judgment in force dated 26.06.2015 №A50-12477/2014 by the Perm Regional Arbitration Court; it is to be included into Creditors' Claims Register under the bankruptcy procedure. The court hearing is appointed on 21.12.2017**

**Judicial acts: Decision of the Arbitration Court of the Perm Region dated 30.10.2017 under the Case № A50-28988/2016**

5

**Claimant LLC "Engineering Center AS Teplostroy"**

**Defendant PJSC Uralkali**

**Claim subject: Recovery of debt for work, penalty**

**Claim price: RUR 11 372 161,50**

**Stage: Pending before the court of first instance**

**Considering body: Perm Regional Arbitration Court**

**Outcome of the proceedings: Claim satisfied.**

**Judicial acts: Judgment of the Arbitration Court of the Perm Region No. №A50-2786/2015 (the judgment has not been issued in full yet)**

6

**Claimant PJSC Uralkali**

**Defendant LLC "Engineering Center AS Teplostroy"**

**Claim subject: On recovery of debt**

**Claim price: RUR 73 028 592**

**Stage: Currently being considered by the first instance court**

**Considering body Perm Regional Arbitration Court**

**Outcome of the proceedings: Claim partly satisfied.**

**Judicial acts: Judgment of the Arbitration Court of the Perm Region No. №A50-2786/2015 (the judgment has not been issued in full yet)**

7

**Claimant PJSC Uralkali**

**Defendant Solikamsk municipal unitary enterprise "Teploenergo"**

**Claim subject: On recovery of debts for heat, interest on borrowed funds**

**Claim price: RUR 61 014 449,77**

**Stage: Considered in the court of first, currently they perform the judgment follow-up control and the enforcement proceedings.**

**Considering body Perm Regional Arbitration Court**

**Outcome of the proceedings: The claims are satisfied, at the stage of performance.**

**Judicial acts: Judgment of the Arbitration Court of the Perm Region No. A50-25513/2015 dated 20.02.2016**

8

**Claimant PJSC Uralkali**

**Defendant LLC "Uraelectromontazh"**

**Claim subject: Creditors' claims on the case of bankruptcy of the debtor, the debt under the contract**

**Claim price: RUR 38 951 878,06**

**Stage: Claims in the amount of 37 851 538.06 rubles are included in the register of creditors' claims, the claim for the remainder will be brought for the recovery of current payments. Ongoing bankruptcy proceedings.**

**Considering body Perm Regional Arbitration Court**

**Judicial acts: Ruling of the Arbitration Court of the Perm Region No. A50-7949/2014 dated 28.12.2015.**

9

**Claimant PJSC Uralkali**

**Defendant Solikamsk municipal unitary enterprise "Teploenergo"**

**Claim subject: On recovery of debts for heat, interest on borrowed funds**

**Claim price: 61 014 449,77 rubles taking into account the specification of the claim 75 707 662,42 rubles.**

**Stage: Pending before the court of first instance.**

**Considering body Perm Regional Arbitration Court**

**Outcome of the proceedings: According to the ruling of the Arbitration Court of the Perm Region dated 20.06.2016, the court hearings on the case have been appointed for 08.08.2016. The court by its judgment dated August 12, 2016 satisfied the claim in full, the judgment follow-up control is performed.**

**Judicial acts: Ruling of the Arbitration Court of the Perm Region No. A50-11050/2016 dated 20.06.2016.**

**Judgment of the Arbitration Court of the Perm Region No. A50-11050/2016 dated 12/08/2016.**

10

**Claimant Berezniki Interdistrict Environmental Prosecutor's Office**

**Defendant PJSC Uralkali**

**Claim subject: PJSC Uralkali is compelled to obtain in due manner a permit for discharge of substances and microorganisms into water bodies (issue No. 3 BKPRU-4, issue No. 2 BKPRU-3, issue No. 3 BKPRU-2)**

**Stage: Considered**

**Considering body Berezniki City Court of Perm Region**

**Outcome of the proceedings: Claim satisfied. PJSC Uralkali is compelled to obtain in due manner a permit for discharge of substances and microorganisms into water bodies (issue No. 3 BKPRU-4, issue No. 2 BKPRU-3, issue No. 3 BKPRU-2). The court by its judgment established the time frames for fulfillment of the imposed duty – 1 year from the date of the court judgment entry into force.**

**Judicial acts: Decision of Berezniki Municipal Court of the Perm Region dated 09.09.2016 № 2-3385/2016**

11

**Claimant Perm transport prosecutor**

**Defendant PJSC Uralkali**

**Claim subject: On imposing of the duty to fulfill the requirements of the laws on transport safety**

**Stage: Considered by the court of the first instance**

**Considering body Berezniki City Court of Perm Region**

**Outcome of the proceedings: Claim satisfied. PJSC Uralkali is obliged to ensure the assessment of vulnerability of a transport infrastructure facility of Promport by the conclusion of a public contract with a specialized organization, to appoint the person responsible for ensuring the transport safety at the transport infrastructure facility of Promport. PJSC Uralkali is obliged to develop a plan for ensuring the transport safety of a transport infrastructure facility of Promport.**

**Judicial acts: Judgment of Berezniki City Court of the Perm Region dated August 24, 2016 No. 2-3041/2016.**

12

**Claimant PJSC Uralkali**

**Defendant LLC Innovation and Research Division**

**Claim subject: Claims of creditor in the case of bankruptcy of debtor, liability under assignment agreement, penalties under contract**

**Claim price: RUR 13 664 397,62**

**Stage: Pending before the court of first instance**

**Considering body Perm Regional Arbitration Court**

**Outcome of the proceedings: The claims were satisfied in full volume, presently an updated claim of the creditor is being considered in view of clarification of the debtor's debt**

**Judicial acts: Ruling of the Arbitration Court of the Perm Region No. A50-9856/2016 dated 04/10/2016**

13

**Claimant PJSC Uralkali**

**Defendant LLC Innovation and Research Division**

**Claim subject: Claims of creditor in the case of bankruptcy of debtor, liability under assignment agreement, penalties under contract.**

**Claim price: RUR 65 657 883,55**

**Stage: Pending before the court of first instance**

**Considering body Perm Regional Arbitration Court**

**Outcome of the proceedings: The proceedings are suspended according to the Ruling of the Arbitration Court of the Perm Region No. A50-9856/2016 dated 04.10.2017.**

**Judicial acts: Ruling of the Arbitration Court of the Perm Region No. A50-9856/2016 dated 04/10/2017**

14

**Claimant PJSC Uralkali**

**Defendant LLC "Torgoviy Dom RM Rail"**

**Claim subject: Penalty for the violation of delivery time**

**Claim price: RUR 10 514 980,00**

**Stage: Considered**

**Judicial acts: Arbitration Court Judgment dated 17.08.2017, Uralkali's claim is satisfied partly in the amount RUR 3.109.113,56. By the Order 17 AAC dated 16.10.2017, the judgment by the court of the first instance remained in force.**

15

**Claimant PJSC Uralkali**

**Defendant LLC PC «Altaienergomash»**

**Claim subject: Reimbursement of delivery costs of poor-quality goods and losses associated with equipment repair caused by the supply of poor-quality goods**

**Claim price: RUR 36 639 495,84**

**Stage: Currently being considered by the first instance court, court hearing on 03.05.2017. The court hearing had been postponed several times. The court, by its ruling dd. 6/28/2017, appointed a construction expert examination, the proceedings were suspended.**

**Considering body Perm Regional Arbitration Court**

16

**Claimant PJSC Uralkali**

**Defendant Federal Tax Service of Russia**

**Claim subject: Appealing the decision of the tax authority, which supposes that the Company has underestimated the tax base for its income tax, violating the requirements of Cl. 105.3, art. 105.7., 105.12. of the Tax Code, who (the Company) applied for the taxation purposes the commercial and financial conditions that are not comparable with the commercial and financial conditions of transactions between the persons that are not interdependent.**

**Claim price: RUR 980 156 716,54**

**Stage: The Arbitration court of Moscow by its judgment dated June 16, 2016 satisfied the claims on case №A40-29025/17-227 in full volume Regarding the judgment, an appeal was filed to the Federal Tax Service of Russia. By Order 9 AAC dd. 18.10.2017, the judgment made by the court of the first instance was revoked, all claims of the Company were rejected Cassation claim was submitted.**

**Considering body The 9th Arbitration Appeal Court**

**Judicial acts: Moscow Court Judgment dated 16.06.2016. Decree 9 AAC dated 18/10/2017**

17

**Claimant LLC Deilmann-Haniel Shaft Sinking**

**Defendant PJSC Uralkali**

**Claim subject: Recovery of debt in payment for work performed and penalty for the delay in payment**

**Claim price: EUR 24 963 978,27**

**Stage: A statement of defense was sent. The court hearing is appointed on November 2017. Consideration on the merits is over, the Company is waiting for a judgment.**

**Considering body ICAC at the RF CCI**

18

**Claimant LLC «NVU» (Insolvency official)**

**Defendant PJSC Uralkali**

**Claim subject: Penalty payment under the Contract due to unilateral refusal by LLC "NVU" to perform the Contract. PJSC Uralkali considers these requirements and waiver of the Contract as illegal, the Contract as effective because there are no grounds for refusal to perform it by the Contractor and the penalty calculation as incorrect.**

**Claim price: RUR 352 827 977**

**Stage: Perm Regional Arbitration court by its judgment dated 01.09.2017 satisfied the claims under the case №A50-14426/2017 partly, in the amount RUR 289,573,578.15. The Seventeenth arbitration appeal court affirmed the decision on the same case dated 15/01/2018, the appeal claim was dismissed. Cassation claim was submitted.**

**Considering body The 17th Arbitration Appeal Court**

19

**Claimant Protasov Mikhail Borisovich**

**Defendant PJSC Uralkali**

**Claim subject: To provide redress for the resettlement of citizens in connection with the recognition of houses unfit for use**

**Claim price: RUR 200 000 000**

**Stage:** The claim is accepted for consideration. Berezniki City Court by its judgment dated 07.04.2017 № 2-976\2017 dismissed the claims. Perm Regional Court affirmed the decision of Berezniki City Court, the appeal of Protasov M. B. was left without satisfaction.

**Considering body:** Berezniki City Court, Perm Regional Court

20

**Claimant** PJSC Uralkali

**Defendant** Solikamsk municipal unitary enterprise "Teploenergo"

**Claim subject:** On recovery of debts for heat, interest on borrowed funds

**Claim price:** RUR 20 727 349,77

**Stage:** The claim is filed, preliminary court hearing is appointed on 07.12.2017. Perm Regional Arbitration court by its judgment dated 07.12.2017 satisfied in full volume.

**Considering body:** Perm Regional Arbitration Court

**Judicial acts:** Ruling of the Arbitration Court of the Perm Region No. A50-32861/2017 dated 10/10/2017

**Judgment of the Arbitration Court of the Perm Region No. A50-32861/2017 dated 07/12/2017**

21

**Claimant** PJSC Uralkali

**Defendant:** Regional Branch of the RF Fund of Social Insurance;  
Perm Regional Branch of the RF Pension Fund.

The State body -

**Claim subject:** Challenge of the State Bodies decisions alleging that the Company has illegally reversed the insurance payments related to social payments to employees.

**Claim price:** RUR 46 653 915,92

**Stage:** The claim is filed, preliminary court hearing is appointed on 04/10/2017 Perm Regional Arbitration Court by its decision dated 04/10/2017 affirmed a claim to declare illegal the underpayment of compulsory pension insurance premiums for a total amount of RUR 35 190 453,68, and compulsory medical insurance premiums for a total amount of RUR 6 740 314,94 in 2013. The Court also affirmed a claim regarding the summary on additional allowances of compulsory social insurance premiums in case of temporary disability and maternity in total amount of RUR 3 611 169,40 and for compulsory social insurance premiums in case of work injuries and occupational diseases in total amount of RUR 1 111 977,90. The court refused to allow all other claims of the Claimer. By the Order 17 AAC dated 18.12.2017, the judgment by the court of the first instance is left unchanged. Cassation claim to be submitted.

**Considering body:** Perm Regional Arbitration Court

**Judicial acts:** Judgment of the Arbitration Court dated 04.10.2017. Decree 17 AAC dated 18/12/2017

22

**Claimant** PJSC Uralkali

**Defendant** LLC Research and Production Enterprise "Vnedrenie"

**Claim subject:** Recovery of debt (unearned advance payment), penalty for the violation of period for work performance

**Claim price:** RUR 29 108 168,93

**Stage:** The claim is filed, preliminary court hearing is appointed on 01/03/2018

**Considering body:** Perm Regional Arbitration Court

## Section VIII. Supplementary information on the Issuer and on the issue-grade securities placed by the Issuer

### 8.1. Supplementary information on the Issuer

#### 8.1.1. Information on the amount and structure of the Issuer's authorized capital

Authorized capital of the issuer at the end of the reporting quarter, rub: **1 468 007 945.5**

Ordinary shares

Total face value: **1 468 007 945.5**

Share in the authorized capital, %: **100**

preference shares

Total face value: **0**

Share in the authorized capital, %: **0**

Information on compliance of the amount of registered capital given in this paragraph to the constituent documents of the Issuer:

***The amount of the authorized capital set herein corresponds to the constituent documents of the Issuer. Circulation of issuer's shares outside the Russian Federation has been organized by way of circulation of depository securities (securities of the foreign issuer certifying the rights in respect of said shares of the issuer)***

Categories (types) of the shares, the circulation of which is organized outside the Russian Federation

Type of securities: **shares**

Category of shares: **ordinary**

Percentage of shares, the circulation of which is organized outside the Russian Federation, of the total amount of shares of the appropriate category (type): **24.98**

Foreign Issuer, whose securities confirm the rights with respect to the Issuer's shares of this category (type)

Full company name: **THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON**

Location address: **225, Liberty street, New York, 10286, USA**

Short description of the program (type of the program) of the foreign Issuer's depository receipt issuance certifying the rights in respect of the shares of this category (type):

***Global depository receipts issued in respect of ordinary registered shares of OJSC Uralkali***

Information on permit of the Bank of Russia and/or the authorized state authority (authorized state body) of the Russian Federation for placement and/or organization of circulation of issuer's shares of the relevant category (type) outside the Russian Federation:

***In accordance with the order of the Federal Service for Financial Markets of Russia dated September 21, 2006 No. 06-2166/n3-u the Issuer received a permit for the circulation of its ordinary registered uncertificated shares outside the Russian Federation.***

***In August 2011 the Issuer increased the GDR program by way of receipt of a permit from FFMS of Russia for organization of circulation outside the Russian Federation of additional ordinary registered uncertificated shares in the number of 157,586,376, not exceeding 25 percent of total number of placed ordinary registered uncertificated shares.***

Foreign trade organizer (trade organizers) with whose help the foreign Issuer's securities are circulated certifying the rights in respect of the Issuer's shares (if such circulation exists):

***Listing and admission to trading of GDR under the Rule 144A and the Regulation S (CUSIP: 91688E107 and 91688E206, respectively, ISIN: US91688E1073 and US91688E2063, respectively) at the London Stock Exchange (LSE) are canceled from the beginning of the trading day on December 22, 2015.***

***GDR program under the Rule 144A is discontinued on January 12, 2016. GDR program under the Regulation S continues to operate, but the holders of GDR under the Regulation S are no longer able to carry out transactions with GDR at the London Stock Exchange and cannot obtain market quotations for GDR.***

Other information on organization of circulation of Issuer's shares outside the Russian Federation specified at the Issuer's discretion:

***GDR are issued for ordinary shares of PJSC Uralkali out of calculation of five ordinary registered shares = 1 GDR.***

***Securities are interchangeable: the ordinary shares may be converted into GDR and vice versa.***

### **8.1.2. Information on the change of amount of the Issuer's authorized capital**

*No changes in the amount of the Issuer's authorized capital occurred within the period under review..*

### **8.1.3. Information on the order of convening and holding the meeting (session) of the Issuer's supreme management body**

*No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.*

### **8.1.4. Information on commercial organizations with Issuer holding at least five percent of authorized capital or at least five percent of ordinary shares**

The list of commercial organizations in which the Issuer holds at least five percent of authorized (pooled) capital (share fund) or at least five percent of ordinary shares on the date of completion of the last reporting quarter

#### **1. Full company name: Joint-Stock Company Uralkali-Technology**

Abbreviated company name: **JSC Uralkali-Technology**

Location address:

**Berezniki, Perm Region, Russia**

INN (Tax ID): **5911045510**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1055904534322**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

Percentage of ordinary shares of such joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **54.76559%**

Доля принадлежащих лицу обыкновенных акций эмитента: **29.996843%**

#### **2. Full company name: Limited Liability Company Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy**

Abbreviated company name: **LLC Vagonnoje Depo Balakhontsy**

Location address:

**Berezniki, Perm krai, 618426, Russia 63 Pyatiletki str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5911040568**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1035901359141**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

#### **3. Full company name: Limited Liability Company Construction and Installation Group Berezniki Mine Construction Office**

Abbreviated company name: **LLC CMT BSHSU**

Location address:

**Berezniki, Perm krai, 618426, Russia 3, Zagorodnaya Str., Building C**

INN (Tax ID): **5911041265**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1035901362243**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

#### **4. Full company name: Limited Liability Company Sylvinite**

Abbreviated company name: **LLC Sylvinite**

Location address:

**Berezniki, Perm Region, 618426, Russia 63 Pyatiletki str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5911062723**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1105911001371**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**5. Full company name: Limited Liability Company Avtotranskali**

Abbreviated company name: **CJSC Avtotranskali**

Location address:

**Berezniki, Perm krai, 618425, Russia 4 Parizhskoy Kommuny str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5911065178**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1115911002107**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**6. Full company name: Joint-Stock Company Baltic Bulk Terminal**

Abbreviated company name: **JSC BBT**

Location address:

**28-AC, Saint Petersburg, Russia**

INN (Tax ID): **7805164692**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1027802730031**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

Percentage of ordinary shares of such joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**7. Full company name: Limited Liability Company Satellite-Service**

Abbreviated company name: **LLC Satellite-Service**

Location address:

**Berezniki, Perm krai, 618426, Russia 63 Pyatiletki str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5902196801**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1055900295032**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**8. Full company name: Closed Joint-Stock Company Belorussian Potash Company**

Abbreviated company name: **CJSC Belorussian Potash Company**

Location address:

**Minsk, Belarus 35 Masherova st., office 645**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **50%**

Percentage of ordinary shares of such joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer: **50%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**9. Full company name: Joint-Stock Company VNII Galurgy**

Abbreviated company name: **JSC VNII Galurgy**

Location address:

**Perm, Russia**

INN (Tax ID): **5904001952**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1025900891180**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **85.25%**

Percentage of ordinary shares of such joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer: **85.25%**



The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**  
Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**10. Full company name: Agrosin Private Limited**

Abbreviated company name: **Agrosin Pte Ltd**

Location address:

**Singapore 47 HILL STREET #05-01 SCCC BUILDING SINGAPORE 179365**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **20%**

Percentage of ordinary shares of such joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer: **20%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**11. Full company name: Limited Liability Company Sylvinite-Transport**

Abbreviated company name: **LLC Sylvinite-Transport**

Location address:

**Russia, 618541, Perm Region, Solikamsk, Mira str., 14**

INN (Tax ID): **5919017810**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1025901971644**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**12. Full company name: Limited Liability Company Vodokanal**

Abbreviated company name: **LLC Vodokanal**

Location address:

**Solikamsk, Perm Region, 618554, Russia Raskovoy str., 1**

INN (Tax ID): **5919004850**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1065919023940**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**13. Full company name: Limited Liability Company Sylvinite-Capital**

Abbreviated company name: **LLC Sylvinite-Capital**

Location address:

**Solikamsk, Perm Region, 618541, Russia 14 Mira str.,**

INN (Tax ID): **5919011914**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1095919001870**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**14. Full company name: Joint-Stock Company Solikamsk building trust**

Abbreviated company name: **JSC Solikamskstroy**

Location address:

**121 Vseobucha str, Perm Region, 618554, Russia**

INN (Tax ID): **5919000870**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1025901971413**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **72.05%**

Percentage of ordinary shares of such joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer: **72.05%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**  
Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**15. Full company name: Joint-Stock Company VNII of Galurgy**  
Abbreviated company name: **JSC VNII of Galurgy**

Location address:

**Lit. A Saint Petersburg, Russia**

INN (Tax ID): **7805212875**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1027802752526**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

Percentage of ordinary shares of such joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**16. Full company name: Uralkali Capital s.a.r.l. Uralkali Capital s.a.r.l.**  
Abbreviated company name: **Uralkali Capital s.a.r.l. Uralkali Capital s.a.r.l.**

Location address:

**43 Boulevard du Prince Henri, Luxembourg, L-1724 Luxembourg**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**17. Full company name: Limited Liability Company EN-Resurs**  
Abbreviated company name: **LLC EN-Resurs**

Location address:

**Solikamsk, Perm Region, 618541, Russia 2 Mira str.,**

INN (Tax ID): **5919015250**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1115919001857**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**18. Full company name: Limited Liability Company Tsentr Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy**  
Abbreviated company name: **LLC Tsentr Avtomatizatsii i Izmereniy**

Location address:

**Solikamsk, Perm Region, 618541, Russia 2 Mira str.,**

INN (Tax ID): **5919015242**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1115919001846**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**19. Full company name: Limited Liability Company Uralkali-Remont**  
Abbreviated company name: **LLC Uralkali-Remont**

Location address:

**Berezniki, Perm krai, 618426, Russia 74 Sverdlova str.**

INN (Tax ID): **5911065428**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1115911002371**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**20. Full company name: Closed Joint-Stock Company Interagroinvest**

Abbreviated company name: **CJSC Interagroinvest**

Location address:

**119034, Russia, Moscow, Ostozhenka str., 7/15/12, office 71**

INN (Tax ID): **7704195750**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1027700321417**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **24.99%**

Percentage of ordinary shares of such joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer: **24.99%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**21. Full company name: Public Joint-Stock Company Azot**

Abbreviated company name: **PSC Azot**

Location address:

**18014 Ukraine, Cherkassy, Pershotravneva str., 72**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **11.34%**

Percentage of ordinary shares of such joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer: **11.34%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**22. Full company name: Joint-Stock Company Novaya Nedvizhimost**

Abbreviated company name: **JSC Novaya Nedvizhimost**

Location address:

**Berezniki, Perm Region, 618426, Russia 44 Mira str.,**

INN (Tax ID): **5911052683**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1075911001550**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

Percentage of ordinary shares of such joint-stock company belonging to the Issuer: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**23. Full company name: Limited Liability Company Uralkali-Proekt**

Abbreviated company name: **LLC Uralkali-Proekt**

Location address:

**Moscow, 123317, Russia 6 Presnenskaya emb., bldg. 2,**

INN (Tax ID): **7703105151**

OGRN (Primary State Registration Number): **1157746173892**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

**24. Full company name: Uralkali Trading SIA**

Abbreviated company name: **Uralkali Trading SIA**

Location address:

**62 Krisjana Valdemara str., Latvia, Riga, LV-1013**

The Issuer's share in the authorized capital of the commercial organization: **100%**

The person's share in the authorized capital of the Issuer: **0%**

Issuer's ordinary shares held by the person: **0%**

### 8.1.5. Information on major transactions made by the Issuer

Major transactions (groups of related transactions), the amount of liabilities for each of which is 10 percent or more of the book value of the Issuer's assets according to its financial statements for the reporting period consisting of twelve months of the current year.

**1**

Transaction date: **19.04.2017**

Subject of transaction and its material terms:

***Pursuant to the Revolving Credit Facility Agreement the Creditors listed in the Agreement (the Creditor or Creditors) provide PJSC Uralkali (the Borrower) with the revolving credit line up to USD 750, 000, 000 (the Facility agreement).***

***The Creditor shall provide the Borrower with a revolving credit line at graded rates of a total limit up to USD 750, 000,000 The funds may be provided in installments requested by the Borrower in a Utilization Request, by sending it to the Facility Agent specified in the Agreement dd. 19.04.2017 with a minimum amount of US\$25,000,000 and not more than the total credit limit, with an expected date of utilization, not later than the last day of the period of funds provision, equal to 36 months after the date of signing the Agreement and the date of signing by all parties involved in the confirmation of the facility.***

***The Borrower shall pay to the Creditor interest on the credit in the credit currency. Interest rate is set according to the above mentioned confirmation separately for each specific case of funds provision.***

Parties and beneficiaries of the transaction: ***Public Joint Stock Company "Uralkali" as borrower, Public Joint Stock Company Sberbank of Russia as mandated lead arranger, security agent and joint and several creditor, Sberbank (Switzerland) AG as mandated lead arranger and facility agent, SIB (CYPRUS) LIMITED as hedge provider.***

Maturity of the transaction, and information about discharge of the relevant obligations: ***Date of full repayment of the credit granted: 40 months after the Date of signature.***

There were no delays in payment made by the Counterparty or Issuer

Amount of the transaction expressed in monetary terms: ***Amount of the transaction – the Facility Agreement dd. 19/04/2017 – includes (i) the total amount of the credit limit up to USD 750, 000, 000 ; (ii) the total amount of interest charged separately for each loan provided to the Borrower within the entire term of credit but not more than the period of its provision; (iii) facility fee and other amounts payable under the Credit Facility Agreement 19/04/2017.***

Amount of the transaction as a percentage of the value of the Issuer's assets on the date of the last complete reporting period preceding the date of the transaction:

***The facility agreement as of 19/04/2017 is related to the following transactions:***

***1. Contract No. 8-HK/I on opening of a non-revolving credit facility dated 7/1/2013 (including all amendments and supplements thereto) concluded between PJSC Uralkali (the Borrower) and PJSC Sberbank (the Creditor), approved by (i) the resolution of the General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated 9/10/2013 (Minutes № 281 dated 9.10.2013), (ii) the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated 10/22/2013 (Minutes No. 36 dated 10/22/2013), (iii) the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated 12/18/2013 (Minutes No. 38 dated 12/18/2013), and (iv) the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated 12/9/2015 (Minutes No. 48 dated 12/10/2015);***

***2. Contract No. 5674 on opening of a non-revolving credit facility dated December 19, 2013 (including all amendments and supplements thereto) concluded between PJSC Uralkali (the Borrower) and PJSC Sberbank (the Creditor), approved by (i) the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated April 7, 2014 (Minutes No. 40 dated April 7, 2014), (ii) the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated December 9, 2015 (Minutes No. 48 dated December 10, 2015), and (iii) the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated March 15, 2016 (Minutes No. 50 dated March 16, 2016);***

***3. Contract No. 5877 on opening of a non-revolving credit facility dated March 24, 2016 (including all amendments and supplements thereto) concluded between PJSC Uralkali (the Borrower) and PJSC Sberbank (the Creditor), approved by the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated March 15, 2016 (Minutes № 50 dated 3/16/2016); and***

***4. Contract No. 5878 on opening of a non-revolving credit facility dated March 24, 2016 (including all amendments and supplements thereto) concluded between PJSC Uralkali (the Borrower) and PJSC Sberbank (the Creditor), approved by the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated March 15, 2016 (Minutes № 50 dated 16/03/2016).***

***Amount of transaction (a set of the interconnected transactions) is defined on the basis of the value of the Facility Agreement dated 19/04/2017 and all inter-related transactions that is more than 50% percent of the book***

*value of the Company's assets according to its financial statements prepared in accordance with RAS as of the last reporting date.*

Balance value of the Issuer's assets on the date of the last complete reporting period preceding the date of the transaction: **RUR 630 367 555 000**

*The transaction (a set of related transactions) is a major transaction.*

Decisions on approval of conclusion or further approval of transactions

The Issuer's management body which adopted the decision to approve the transaction: **General Meeting of Shareholders (members)**

Date of decision making on approval of conclusion or further approval of transactions: **6/20/2017**

Date of preparation of the minutes of the meeting (session) of the authorized controlling body of the issuer where the decision on approval of conclusion or further approval of transaction was made: **6/20/2017**

Minutes of the meeting (session) of the authorized controlling body of the issuer where the decision on approval of conclusion or further approval of transaction was made: **№55**

**2**

Transaction date: **12/27/2017**

Subject of transaction and its material terms:

**Amendment Agreement dd. 27/12/2017 to the Facility Agreement dd. 19/04/2017 (the Amendment Agreement dd. 27/12/2017)**

*Upon the Amendment Agreement the Creditors shall provide the Borrower with a revolving credit line at graded rates of a total limit up to USD 750, 000,000 The funds may be provided in installments requested by the Borrower in a Utilization Request, by sending it to the Facility Agent specified in the Agreement with a minimum amount of US\$25,000,000 and not more than the total credit limit, with an expected date of utilization, not later than the last day of the period of funds provision, equal to 36 months after the date of signing the Agreement and the date of signing by all parties involved in the confirmation of the facility. The Borrower shall pay to the Creditor interest on the credit in the credit currency. Interest rate is set according to the above mentioned confirmation separately for each specific case of funds provision.*

Parties and beneficiaries of the transaction: **PJSC "Uralkali" as borrower, PJSC Sberbank of Russia as mandated lead arranger, security agent and joint and several creditor, Sberbank (Switzerland) AG as mandated lead arranger and facility agent, SIB (CYPRUS) LIMITED as hedge provider.**

Maturity of the transaction, and information about discharge of the relevant obligations: **Date of full repayment of the credit granted: 40 months after the date of signing (Date of signing is 19/04/2017)**

There were no delays in payment made by the Counterparty or Issuer

Amount of the transaction expressed in monetary terms:

**Amount of the transaction as of 19/04/2017 includes**

**(i) the total amount of the credit limit up to USD 750, 000, 000 ; (ii) the total amount of interest charged separately for each loan provided to the Borrower within the entire term of credit but not more than the period of its provision; (iii) facility fee and other amounts payable under the Credit Facility Agreement dd. 19/04/2017.**

Amount of the transaction as a percentage of the value of the Issuer's assets on the date of the last complete reporting period preceding the date of the transaction:

**Amendment Agreement dd. 27/12/2017 is related to the following transactions: Credit Facility Agreement dd. 19.04.2017; Contract №8-HKJI; Contract №5674; Contract №5877; Contract №5878 (as the term is defined herein).**

**Amount of transaction (a set of the interconnected transactions) is defined on the basis of the value of the Agreement dated 27/12/2017 and all inter-related transactions that is more than 50% percent of the book value of the Company's assets according to its financial statements prepared in accordance with RAS as of the last reporting date.**

Balance value of the Issuer's assets on the date of the last complete reporting period preceding the date of the transaction: **RUR 602 875 278 000**

*The transaction (a set of related transactions) is a major transaction.*

Decisions on approval of conclusion or further approval of transactions

**The transaction does not demand the approval**

**3**

Transaction date: **12/27/2017**

Subject of transaction and its material terms:

**Amendment Agreement No. 8 dd. 27/12/2017 to Contract № 5674 on opening of a non-revolving credit facility**

*dated 19/12/2017 approved by (i) the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated April 7, 2014 (Minutes No. 40 dated April 7, 2014), (ii) the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated December 9, 2015 (Minutes No. 48 dated December 10, 2015), and (iii) the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated March 15, 2016 (Minutes No. 50 dated March 16, 2016) (Contract No 5674).*

*Under Contract №5674 the Creditor undertakes to provide the Borrower with a non-revolving credit line with the total limit of US\$2,000,000,000 (two billion US dollars) in accordance with the agreed limit increase schedule for the purpose of financing current and investment activities of the Borrower including (but not limited to) financing of the costs of production of products for export, refinancing of current obligations (including the obligations to the Creditor), provision of loans for the purpose of repurchasing own shares/bonds/global depository receipts ("GDR") issued in relation to the shares of the Borrower, acquisition of shares/stakes in the charter capital of companies including own exchange-traded shares/bonds/GDRs issued on the shares of the Borrower and payment of dividends (including payment of taxes withheld from the income of taxpayers-recipients of dividends) for a period ending on December 18, 2019 (inclusive of this date).*

Parties and beneficiaries of the transaction: *PJSC Uralkali as a borrower and PJSC Sberbank as a creditor.*

Maturity of the transaction, and information about discharge of the relevant obligations: *Date of full repayment of the credit granted: 18/12/2019*

There were no delays in payment made by the Counterparty or Issuer

Amount of the transaction expressed in monetary terms:

*Amount of Contract № 5674 includes:*

*(i) total amount of the credit limit not exceeding US\$2,000,000,000; (ii) amount of interest in the currency of the*

*facility accrued at a flexible interest rate LIBOR 3M plus a fixed rate of 3.55% per annum accrued on the amount of*

*actual outstanding loan during the entire period for which the credit facility is provided; commitment fee, and (iv)*

*drawdown charges.*

Amount of the transaction as a percentage of the value of the Issuer's assets on the date of the last complete reporting period preceding the date of the transaction:

*Contract № 5674 is related to the following transactions: Credit Facility Agreement dd. 19/04/2017 and Amendment Agreement dd. 27/12/2017, Contract № 8-HKT; Contract № 5877; Contract № 5878 (as the term is defined herein).*

*Amount of transaction (a set of the interconnected transactions) is defined on the basis of the value of Contract No. 5674 and all inter-related transactions that is more than 50% percent of the book value of the Company's assets according to its financial statements prepared in accordance with RAS as of the last reporting date.*

Balance value of the Issuer's assets on the date of the last complete reporting period preceding the date of the transaction: *RUR 602 875 278 000*

*The transaction (a set of related transactions) is a major transaction.*

Decisions on approval of conclusion or further approval of transactions:

*The transaction does not demand the approval*

4

Transaction date: *12/27/2017*

Subject of transaction and its material terms:

*Amendment Agreement No 5 dated 27/12/2017 to Contract No 5877 on opening of a non-revolving credit facility dated 24/03/2016 approved by the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated March 15, 2016 (Minutes No.50 dated 16/03/2016) (Contract No. 5877)*

*Under Contract No. 5877 the Creditor undertakes to open a non-revolving credit facility with a total limit of USD 1,900,000,000 in accordance with the limit increase schedule. Term of financing: up to 84 months (inclusive). Principal amount repayment: 12 equal quarterly installments during the last 36 months of the financing schedule. End of credit limit availability period - 19/06/2020. The Borrower shall pay to the Creditor interest on the credit in the credit currency at the floating interest rate. The interest rate is set based on LIBOR 3M at the date of quotation plus fixed margin. Fixed margin: From the date of utilization (excl. this date) up to 27/12/2017 (inclusive) - 4,95% per year; from 28/12/2017 (inclusive) up to the date of full repayment under the Agreement - 3,65% per year.*

Parties and beneficiaries of the transaction: **PJSC Uralkali as a borrower and PJSC Sberbank as a creditor.**

Maturity of the transaction, and information about discharge of the relevant obligations: **Date of full repayment of the credit granted: 23/03/2023.**

There were no delays in payment made by the Counterparty or Issuer

Amount of the transaction expressed in monetary terms:

**Amount of Contract № 5877 includes:**

**(i) the total amount of the limit of USD 1,900,000,000, (ii) the total amount of interest charged on the total amount of the principal debt within the entire term of credit, (iii) and other amounts payable under the Credit Facility Agreement, for a total amount not more than USD 2,300,000,000.**

Amount of the transaction as a percentage of the value of the Issuer's assets on the date of the last complete reporting period preceding the date of the transaction:

**Contract № 5877 is related to the following transactions: Credit Facility Agreement dd. 19.04.2017 and Amendment Agreement dd.27/12/2017; Contract №8-HKJI; Contract №5674; Contract №5878 (as the term is defined herein).**

**Amount of transaction (a set of the interconnected transactions) is defined on the basis of the value of Contract No. 5877 and all inter-related transactions that is more than 50% percent of the book value of the Company's assets according to its financial statements prepared in accordance with RAS as of the last reporting date.**

Balance value of the Issuer's assets on the date of the last complete reporting period preceding the date of the transaction: **RUR 602 875 278 000**

**The transaction (a set of related transactions) is a major transaction.**

Decisions on approval of conclusion or further approval of transactions

**The transaction does not demand the approval**

5

Transaction date: **12/27/2017**

Subject of transaction and its material terms:

**Amendment Agreement №5 dated 27.12.2017 to Contract №5878 on opening of a non-revolving credit facility dated 24.03.2016, approved by the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated March 15, 2016 (Minutes №50 dated 16.03.2016) («Contract №5878»).**

**Under Contract No. 5878 the Creditor undertakes to open a non-revolving credit facility with a total limit of USD 2,000,000,000 in accordance with the limit increase schedule. Term of financing: up to 120 months (inclusive). Principal amount repayment: The Borrower shall pay to the Creditor interest on the credit in the credit currency at the floating interest rate on the following conditions: End of credit limit availability period - 31/12/2020. The Borrower shall pay to the Creditor interest on the credit in the credit currency at the floating interest rate on the following conditions: The interest rate is set based on LIBOR 3M at the date of quotation plus variable margin. Variable margin is determined depending on the value of the net debt/EBITDA calculated in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Credit Facility Agreement 3 on the basis of the consolidated financial statements of Uralkali Group. The value of the variable margin is not less than 3.1% and not more than 3.9 percent per annum**

Parties and beneficiaries of the transaction: **PJSC Uralkali as a borrower and PJSC Sberbank as a creditor.**

Maturity of the transaction, and information about discharge of the relevant obligations: **Date of full repayment of the credit granted: 23/03/2026.**

There were no delays in payment made by the Counterparty or Issuer

Amount of the transaction expressed in monetary terms:

**Amount of Contract № 5878 includes:**

**(i) the total amount of the limit of USD 2,000,000,000, (ii) the total amount of interest charged on the total amount of the principal debt within the entire term of credit, (iii) and other amounts payable under the Credit Facility Agreement, for a total amount not more than USD 2,700,000,000.**

Amount of the transaction as a percentage of the value of the Issuer's assets on the date of the last complete reporting period preceding the date of the transaction:

**Contract № 5878 is related to the following transactions: Credit Facility Agreement dd. 19.04.2017 and Amendment Agreement dd.27/12/2017; Contract №8-HKJI; Contract №5674; Contract №5877 (as the term is defined herein).**

**Amount of transaction (a set of the interconnected transactions) is defined on the basis of the value of Contract No. 5878 and all inter-related transactions that is more than 50% percent of the book value of the Company's assets according to its financial statements prepared in accordance with RAS as of the last reporting date.**

Balance value of the Issuer's assets on the date of the last complete reporting period preceding the date of the transaction: **RUR 602 875 278 000**

***The transaction (a set of related transactions) is a major transaction.***

Decisions on approval of conclusion or further approval of transactions:

***The transaction does not demand the approval***

6

Transaction date: *12/27/2017*

Subject of transaction and its material terms:

***Amendment Agreement No. 8 dd. 27/12/2017 to Contract №8-HK/I on opening of a non-revolving credit facility dated 01/07/2013 approved by (i) the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated 10/09/2013 (Minutes No. 281 dated 10/09/2013), (ii) the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated 22/10/2013 (Minutes No. 36 dated 22/10/2013), (iii) the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated 18/12/2013 (Minutes No. 38 dated 18/12/2013), and (iv) the resolution of the extraordinary General Meeting of Shareholders of PJSC Uralkali dated 09/12/2015 (Minutes No. 48 dated 10/12/2015) (Contract №8-HK/I).***

***Upon Contract №8-HK/I the Creditor undertakes to provide the Borrower with a non-revolving credit line with the total limit of US\$ 400 000 000 for the purpose of financing current and investment activities of the Borrower including (but not limited to) refinancing of current obligations, provision of loans, acquisition of shares/stakes in the charter capital of companies including repurchasing of shares/bonds and payment of dividends. Availability period: 01/07/2013 - 31/12/2013 Repayment is carried out annually by six equal installments starting from 01/07/2015 Interest rate: (i) LIBOR 3M plus fixed rate up to 3.1% p.a. and LIBOR to be set quarterly; or (ii) if LIBOR is not available within 10 Business days, a fixed rate is no more than 5% p.a.***

Parties and beneficiaries of the transaction: ***PJSC Uralkali as a borrower and PJSC Sberbank as a creditor.***

Maturity of the transaction, and information about discharge of the relevant obligations: ***Date of full repayment of the credit granted: 30/06/2020,***

There were no delays in payment made by the Counterparty or Issuer

Amount of the transaction expressed in monetary terms:

***Amount of Contract №8-HK/I includes:***

***(i) total amount of the credit limit of no more than US\$ 400 000 000; (ii) total amount of interest accrued on the amount of***

***actual outstanding loan during the entire period for which the credit facility is provided; (iii) commitment fee, that is 0.7% of the credit limit, paid before the first disbursement but no later than 01/07/2013;***

***(iv) drawdown charges that are 0,5% p.a. of a clear balance of the credit limit, paid at interest payment dates; (v) prepayment charge; (vi) other payments provided for by the Agreement.***

Amount of the transaction as a percentage of the value of the Issuer's assets on the date of the last complete reporting period preceding the date of the transaction:

***Contract №8-HK/I is related to the following transactions: Credit Facility Agreement dd. 19/04/2017 and Amendment Agreement dd. 27/12/2017, Contract № 5874; Contract № 5877; Contract № 5878.***

***Amount of transaction (a set of the interconnected transactions) is defined on the basis of the value of Contract №8-HK/I and all inter-related transactions that is more than 50% percent of the book value of the Company's assets according to its financial statements prepared in accordance with RAS as of the last reporting date.***

Balance value of the Issuer's assets on the date of the last complete reporting period preceding the date of the transaction: ***RUR 602 875 278 000***

***The transaction (a set of related transactions) is a major transaction***

Decisions on approval of conclusion or further approval of transactions

***The transaction does not demand the approval***

#### **8.1.6. Information about credit ratings of the Issuer**

***No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.***

#### **8.2. Information about each class (type) of Issuer's shares**

***No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.***

#### **8.3. Information on previous issues of Issuer's issue-grade securities, except for Issuer's shares**

##### **8.3.1. Information on issues of securities repaid**

***No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.***

##### **8.3.2. Information on issues of securities not repaid**



*No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.*

**8.4. Information on entity (entities) that provided security for the Issuer's secured bonds as well as on security provided for secured bonds of the Issuer**

*The Issuer did not register prospects of secured bonds and had no access to organized trade of the exchange-traded bonds*

**8.4.1. Additional information on mortgage pool of the issuer's mortgage-backed bonds**

*The Issuer has not placed mortgage-backed bonds for which the obligations are not yet fulfilled*

**8.4.2. Additional information on cash collateral of the issuer's bonds secured by cash collateral**

*The Issuer has not placed secured bonds with cash collateral where the obligations in relation to the securities are not yet fulfilled*

**8.5. Information on the organizations in charge of accounting of rights in the Issuer's issuable securities**

*No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.*

**8.6. Information on the legal acts that govern the matters of capital import and export and that can affect the payment of dividends, interest, and other amounts to non-residents**

*No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.*

**8.7. Information on dividends declared (accrued) and/or paid on the Issuer's shares, and on the yield on the Issuer's bonds**

**8.7.1. Information on declared and paid dividends for shares of the Issuer**

*No changes in the information presented in this Clause were made in the reporting quarter.*

**8.7.2. Information on the accrued and/or paid income for securities of the issuer**

Information shall be specified on each bond issue, on which the income was paid for the last five completed financial years, and if the issuer has been operating for less than five years – for each completed reporting year, and for the period from the date of the beginning of the year to the end of the reporting quarter.

Type of securities: *commodity / commercial bonds*

Form of securities: *certificated, payable on demand*

Series: *BO-01*

*Exchange bonds interest-bearing, certificated, payable on demand, non-convertible, with mandatory centralized custody, Series BO-01, early repayable on demand of holders and at Issuer's option.*

Issue identification number: *4B02-01-00296-A*

Date of identification number assignment: *1/12/2011*

Number of bonds issued: *50,000,000*

Face value of each bond in the issue, rubles: *1,000*

Number of bonds issued at the face value: *50,000,000,000*

Basic information about the bond yield of the issue:

Indicator description	Values
kind of securities (bonds), series, form and other identification signs of issue of the bonds	BO-01
state registration number of bonds issue and the date of its state registration (identification number of issue of bonds and date of its assignment in case if the issue of bonds was not subject to state registration).	4B02-01-00296-A dated January 12th, 2011
kind of profits paid under bonds of the issue (nominal cost, interest (coupon), other)	Coupon profit

Amount of profits which are to be paid under bonds of the issue, in monetary terms, calculated for one bond of the issue, rubles/foreign currency	<p>On August 22, 2011 OJSC Uralkali paid out coupon yield on Exchange bonds series БО-01, identification number 4B02-01-00296-A dated 1/12/2011 (hereinafter referred as to the "Bonds"), and repurchased 29,999,993 (twenty-nine million nine hundred ninety nine thousand nine hundred ninety-three) bonds at the price of 103 (one hundred three) % of face value.</p> <p>In relation to coupon payment and repurchase of bonds, the holders of bonds that submitted bonds for repurchase on August 22, 2011 were paid: per one bond – 71.14 rubles for all repurchases bonds – 2,134,199,502.02 rubles.</p> <p>In relation to coupon payment, the holders of bonds that did not submit bonds for repurchase on August 22, 2011 were paid: per one bond – 41.14 rubles for all the non-repurchased bonds – 287.98 rubles.</p>
amount of yield to be paid under bonds of the issue, in monetary terms, calculated for all the bonds of the issue, rubles/foreign currency	<p>February 22, 2012 OJSC Uralkali paid bond coupon yield: calculated per one bond – 41.14 rubles for all the bonds – 287.98 rubles.</p> <p>On 17th of August, 2012 OJSC Uralkali paid bond coupon yield: calculated per one bond – 41.14 rubles for all the bonds – 287.98 rubles.</p> <p>On February 18, 2013 OJSC Uralkali paid bond coupon yield: calculated per one bond – 41.14 rubles for all the bonds – 287.98 rubles.</p> <p>On August 19, 2013 OJSC Uralkali paid bond coupon yield: calculated per one bond – 41.14 rubles for all the bonds – 287.98 rubles.</p> <p>On February 14, 2014 OJSC Uralkali paid bond coupon yield: calculated per one bond – 41.14 rubles for all the bonds – 287.98 rubles.</p> <p>Also on February 14, 2014 OJSC Uralkali repaid the remaining seven (7) bonds.</p>
specified term (date) of payment of profits under bonds of the issue	<p>8/22/2011 2/22/2012 8/20/2012 2/18/2013 8/19/2013 2/17/2014</p>
form of payment of issue bond yield (monetary form, other property)	in monetary form by non-cash transfer in the currency of the Russian Federation
overall amount of profits paid for all the bonds of the issue, rubles/foreign currency	2, 134, 208, 229.90 rubles
share of paid profits for the bonds of the issue in the total amount of profits under bonds of the issue that are to be repaid, %	100%
in case if the profits for the bonds of the issue that are subject for repayment were not paid or were not paid by the issuer in full, the reasons of non-payment of such profits	Specified event did not occur

Bonds number in circulation - 0.

Type of securities: *commodity / commercial bonds*

Form of securities: *certificated, payable on demand*

Series: *PBO-01-V*

*Non-convertible interest-bearing certificated exchange-traded bonds in bearer form subject to mandatory deposit, series PBO-01-V, the international identification code (number) of securities (ISIN) RU000A0JWU15. Face value of each security in the issue: 1,000 US Dollars. Number of securities issued at the face value: 400,000,000 US Dollars.*

Issue identification number: *4B02-01-00296-A-001P*

Date of identification number assignment: *9/14/2016*

Number of bonds issued: *400,000*

Face value of each bond in the issue, USD: *1,000*

Number of bonds issued at the face value: **400,000,000**

Basic information about the bond yield of the issue: Indicator description	Values
kind of securities (bonds), series, form and other identification signs of issue of the bonds	PBO-01-V
state registration number of bonds issue and the date of its state registration (identification number of issue of bonds and date of its assignment in case if the issue of bonds was not subject to state registration).	4B02-01-00296-A-001P dated 9/14/2016
kind of profits paid under bonds of the issue (nominal cost, interest (coupon), other)	Coupon profit
Amount of profits to be paid under bonds of the issue, in monetary terms, calculated for one bond of the issue, foreign currency	<p>On March 22, 2017, OJSC Uralkali paid out coupon yield on Exchange bonds series ПБО-01-B, identification number 4B02-01-00296-A-001P dated 9/14/2016 (hereinafter referred as to the "Bonds"). The payments were made to NCO JSC NSD.</p> <p>Total number of shares for which the Issuer performed its obligation to pay cash amounts to 400,000 (four hundred thousand)</p> <p>The payment amount to be paid per one bond of the issue is USD 29.41.</p> <p>The total sum paid by the Issuer to perform its obligations under the bonds amounts to USD 11,764,000.00.</p> <p>On September 20, 2017, OJSC Uralkali paid out coupon yield on Exchange bonds: calculated per one bond – 31.32 US dollars for all the bonds – 12,528,000.00 US dollars</p>
specified term (date) of payment of profits under bonds of the issue	3/22/2017 9/20/2017 3/21/2018 9/19/2018 3/20/2019 9/18/2019 3/18/2020 9/16/2020 3/17/2021 9/15/2021 3/16/2022 9/14/2022 3/23/2023
form of payment of issue bond yield (monetary form, other property)	in monetary form, by transfer, in USD
overall amount of profits paid for all the bonds of the issue, foreign currency	USD 24 292 000,00
share of paid profits for the bonds of the issue in the total amount of profits under bonds of the issue that are to be repaid, %	100%
in case if the profits for the bonds of the issue that are subject for repayment were not paid or were not paid by the issuer in full, the reasons of non-payment of such profits	Specified event did not occur

Type of securities: **commodity / commercial bonds**

Form of securities: **certificated, payable on demand**

Series: **PBO-02-V**

**Non-convertible interest-bearing certificated exchange-traded bonds in bearer form subject to mandatory deposit, series PBO-02-V, the international identification code (number) of securities (ISIN) RU000A0JWUA7. Face value of each security in the issue: 1,000 US Dollars. Number of securities issued at the face value: 400,000,000 US Dollars.**

Issue identification number: **4B02-02-00296-A-001P**  
Date of identification number assignment: **9/14/2016**  
Number of bonds issued: **400,000**  
Face value of each bond in the issue, USD: **1,000**  
Number of bonds issued at the face value: **400,000,000**

Basic information about the bond yield of the issue: Indicator description	Values
kind of securities (bonds), series, form and other identification signs of issue of the bonds	PBO-02-V
state registration number of bonds issue and the date of its state registration (identification number of issue of bonds and date of its assignment in case if the issue of bonds was not subject to state registration).	4B02-02-00296-A-001P dated 9/14/2016
kind of profits paid under bonds of the issue (nominal cost, interest (coupon), other)	Coupon profit
Amount of profits to be paid under bonds of the issue, in monetary terms, calculated for one bond of the issue, foreign currency	<p>On March 22, 2017, OJSC Uralkali paid out coupon yield on Exchange bonds series ПБО-02-B, identification number 4B02-02-00296-A-001P dated 9/14/2016 (hereinafter referred as to the "Bonds"). The payments were made to NCO JSC NSD.</p> <p>Total number of shares for which the Issuer performed its obligation to pay cash amounts to 400,000 (four hundred thousand)</p> <p>The payment amount to be paid per one bond of the issue is USD 29.08.</p> <p>The total sum paid by the Issuer to perform its obligations under the bonds amounts to USD 11,632,000.00.</p> <p>On September 20, 2017, OJSC Uralkali paid out coupon yield on Exchange bonds:  calculated per one bond – 31.32 US dollars  for all the bonds – 12,528,000.00 US dollars</p>
specified term (date) of payment of profits under bonds of the issue	3/22/2017 9/20/2017 3/21/2018 9/19/2018 3/20/2019 9/18/2019 3/18/2020 9/16/2020 3/17/2021 9/15/2021 3/16/2022 9/14/2022 3/21/2023
form of payment of issue bond yield (monetary form, other property)	in monetary form, by transfer, in USD
overall amount of profits paid for all the bonds of the issue, foreign currency	USD 24 160 000,00
share of paid profits for the bonds of the issue in the total amount of profits under bonds of the issue that are to be repaid, %	100%
in case if the profits for the bonds of the issue that are subject for repayment were not paid or were not paid by the issuer in full, the reasons of non-payment of such profits	Specified event did not occur

Type of securities: **commodity / commercial bonds**  
Form of securities: **certificated, payable on demand**  
Series: **PBO-03-R**  
**Non-convertible interest-bearing certificated exchange-traded bonds in bearer form subject to mandatory deposit, series PBO-03-R, the international identification code (number) of securities (ISIN) RU000A0JXS75.**  
Issue identification number: **4B02-03-00296-A-001P**  
Date of identification number assignment: **5/29/2017**

Number of bonds issued: **15,000,000**

Face value of each bond in the issue, rubles: **1 000**

Number of bonds issued at the face value: **15,000,000,000**

Basic information about the bond yield of the issue:

Indicator description	Values
kind of securities (bonds), series, form and other identification signs of issue of the bonds	PBO-03-R
state registration number of bonds issue and the date of its state registration (identification number of issue of bonds and date of its assignment in case if the issue of bonds was not subject to state registration).	4B02-03-00296-A-001P dated 5/29/2017
kind of profits paid under bonds of the issue (nominal cost, interest (coupon), other)	Coupon profit
Amount of profits to be paid under bonds of the issue, in monetary terms, calculated for one bond of the issue, foreign currency	On November 29, 2017, PJSC Uralkali paid out coupon yield on Exchange bonds series ПБО-03-Р, identification number 4B02-03-00296-A-001P dated 5/29/2017 (hereinafter referred as to the "Bonds"). The payments were made to NCO JSC NSD. Total number of shares for which the Issuer performed its obligation to pay cash amounts to 15,000,000 (fifteen million) The payment amount to be paid per one bond of the issue is RUR 43.88. The total sum paid by the Issuer to perform its obligations under the bonds amounts to RUR 658 200 000.
specified term (date) of payment of profits under bonds of the issue	11/29/2017 5/30/2018 11/28/2018 5/29/2019 11/27/2019 5/27/2020
form of payment of issue bond yield (monetary form, other property)	in monetary form, by transfer, in RUR
overall amount of profits paid for all the bonds of the issue, foreign currency	RUR 658 200 000,00
share of paid profits for the bonds of the issue in the total amount of profits under bonds of the issue that are to be repaid, %	100%
in case if the profits for the bonds of the issue that are subject for repayment were not paid or were not paid by the issuer in full, the reasons of non-payment of such profits	Specified event did not occur

**Repaid issues: Series БО-01 (date of repayment: 2/17/2014)**

**Issues in circulation: series ПБО-01-В; ПБО-02-В; ПБО-03-Р.**

## **8.8. Other information**

*There is no information on the issuer and its securities not specified in the preceding clauses of this section.*

## **8.9. Information on the securities presented and on the Issuer of the securities presented, the title in which is certified by Russian depositary receipts**

*The Issuer is not the Issuer of above mentioned securities, ownership of which is certified by the Russian depositary receipt*